

# Sustainable Products

Formulation Book



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## BABY & KIDS ESSENTIALS

- 04 Diaper Rash Cream
- 06 Light Baby Oil
- 08 Conditioner for Active Kids
- 10 Kids Bath Jelly
- 12 Kids Curly Hair Shampoo
- 14 Solid Body Moisturizer
- 16 No-Rinse Cleansing Cream
- 18 Baby Boo Boo Balm
- 20 2-in-1 Shampoo and Conditioner for Kids
- 22 Slime Body Wash
- 24 Kids Water-Resistant Sunscreen Stick SPF50
- 26 Cocolatum Calamine
- 28 Baby Prebiotics Intensive Cream
- 30 Slime Body Wash

## FACE & SKIN CARE

- 34 Facial Wash
- 36 Charcoal & Mint Face Mask
- 38 Sheen Lipstick
- 44 Anti-Aging Face Cream
- 46 Honey Cleansing Balm
- 48 Lip and Cheek Tint
- 50 Probiotic Face Cream
- 52 Vegan Facial Scrub
- 54 Sugar Lip Scrub
- 56 Micellar Oil
- 58 Eyeshadow
- 60 Mascara
- 62 Staining Lip Tint
- 64 Deep Moisture Slugging Balm
- 66 Coconut Dewy Skin Balm
- 68 Cocolatum Mattifying Stick
- 70 Salicylic Acid Daily Gentle Cleanser
- 72 Coco Bi-Phase Cleanser
- 74 Beauty Bar

## ORAL CARE

- 78 Icy Menthol Toothpaste
- 80 Refreshing Natural Mouthwash
- 82 Refreshing Oil Pulling Rinse

## SCALP & HAIR CARE

- 86 Bar Shampoo
- 88 Renewing Hair Masque
- 90 Concentrated Shampoo
- 92 Nail & Hair Cuticle Essence
- 94 Hair Serum
- 96 Color Protection Shampoo
- 98 Hair Styling Mousse
- 100 Probiotic Hair Mask
- 102 Moisturizing Bar Conditioner

## SCALP & HAIR CARE

- 104 Hair Conditioning Mist
- 106 Blonde Enhancer Toning Shampoo
- 108 Scalp Therapy Shampoo
- 110 Scalp Moisturizer with Sunscreen

## BODY WELLNESS

- 114 Vegan Antibacterial Ointment
- 116 Glow Body Lotion SPF 30
- 118 Powder-to-Foam Hand Soap
- 120 Aromatherapy Body Oil
- 122 Protecting Body Wash
- 124 Clear Sunscreen Spray
- 126 Body Butter
- 128 Vegan Shower Cream
- 130 Body Oil Scrub
- 132 Feminine Wash
- 134 Foaming Hand Soap
- 136 Bath Bomb
- 138 Hand Soap Tablets
- 140 Moisturizing In-Shower Body Oil
- 142 Body Melting Butter
- 144 Solid Aromatherapy Stick
- 146 Warming Massage Oil
- 148 Coconut Butter All-in-one Wash
- 150 Upcycled Coffee Face & Body Scrub
- 152 Silica Sand Body Scrub
- 154 Balancing Body Oil Cake
- 156 Color Adapt Color Adapt Sunscreen
- 158 Cleansing Butter
- 160 Sunscreen Stick

## MEN'S GROOMING

- 164 Foaming Face Wash
- 166 Beard Shampoo Bar
- 168 Soothing After Shave Balm
- 170 Oil-Based Hair Pomade
- 172 Shaving Cream
- 174 Top-to-toe Wash

## INTIMATE CARE

- 178 Oil-based Lubricant
- 180 Sex Toy Cleaner
- 182 pH Balanced Intimate Wash

## HOUSEHOLD STAPLES

- 186 Surface Disinfecting Spray
- 188 Dishwashing Rounds



# Baby and Kids Essentials

Mild and Natural

# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Diaper Rash Cream

PHC-PF-20-053

Naturally-derived diaper rash cream with moisturizing and antibacterial property for treating baby rashes. It is also water repellent to reduce irritation of the skin on wet diapers.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Cocolatum 503	Cocoglycerides (and) <i>Oryza sativa</i> (Rice) Wax (and) <i>Euphorbia cerifera</i> (Candelilla) Wax	Emollient, Thickener	85.00
A2	Glyzer CT200	Caprylic/Capric/Lauric Triglycerides	Emollient	3.00
A3	Zinc Oxide	Micronized Zinc Oxide	Anti-Irritant Active	12.00
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Gentle on baby's skin
- ✓ Natural formulation
- ✓ Coconut-derived petroleum jelly replacement

### Key Ingredients

#### Cocolatum 503

- ✓ Moisturizing
- ✓ Wide range of applications
- ✓ ISO-16128 : 100%



#### Glyzer CT200

- ✓ Outstanding spreadability
- ✓ Moisturizing
- ✓ ISO-16128 : 100%



Raw material verified by ECOCERT GREENLIFE, conforms to the COSMOS Standard

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

- 1 Load **Cocolatum 503** into a clean container and start heating at 55-60°C.
- 2 Add **Glyzer CT200** and Zinc Oxide to the bulk. Mix until homogeneous and maintain temperature.
- 3 Pour to a clean container and cool the mixture to room temperature.

### Specification

Appearance	White semisolid cream
Density	0.95 – 0.98

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>

# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Light Baby Oil

PHC-PF-22-018

This light & fragrance-free baby oil works to moisturize baby's skin with a non-greasy feel. It may also be used for babies with eczema-prone skin. Free from fragrance, to be safe from irritation.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Glyzer CT100	Caprylic/Capric Triglyceride	Emollient	89.7
A2	Glyzer CT200	Caprylic/Capric/Lauric Triglyceride	Emollient	10.0
A3	Vitamin E Acetate	$\alpha$ -Tocopheryl Acetate	Antioxidant	0.3
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Light and non-greasy
- ✓ Nourishing
- ✓ Safe for eczema-prone skin
- ✓ Fragrance-free

### Key Ingredients

#### Glyzer CT100

- ✓ Outstanding spreadability
- ✓ Soothes dryness and itchiness
- ✓ Non-greasy
- ✓ Suitable for sensitive skin
- ✓ ISO-16128 : 100%



#### Glyzer CT200

- ✓ Outstanding spreadability
- ✓ Natural emollient
- ✓ Moisturizing
- ✓ Suitable for sensitive skin
- ✓ ISO-16128 : 100%



Raw material verified by ECOCERT GREENLIFE, conforms to the COSMOS Standard

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>





**Procedure**

---

- 1 Load each ingredient into the mixing vessel one at a time while mixing at an appropriate speed. Check for clarity and homogeneity.
- 

**Specification**

---

Appearance	Clear liquid
Color	Slightly yellow

---

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

**NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION**

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Conditioner for Active Kids

PHC-PF-22-041

A silicone-free hair conditioner specially formulated for active kids. It exhibits good conditioning for easier combing. Contains natural preservative that act as an antibacterial to reduce odor causing bacteria.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Water	Aqua	Diluents	qs
A2	EDTA	Tetrasodium EDTA	Chelating Agent	0.10
A3	Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride	Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride	Conditioning Agent	0.20
A4	<b>Glysoft RG</b>	<b>Glycerin</b>	<b>Humectant</b>	<b>2.00</b>
A5	Behentrimonium Chloride	Behentrimonium Chloride	Conditioning Agent	2.50
A6	Cetrimonium Chloride	Cetrimonium Chloride	Conditioning Agent	2.50
B1	Sorbitan Olivatate	Sorbitan Olivatate	Emulsifier	0.50
B2	<b>Glyzer CB100</b>	<b><i>Cocos nucifera</i> (Coconut) Seed Butter</b>	<b>Emollient</b>	<b>4.00</b>
B3	<b>Glyzer CT200</b>	<b>Caprylic/Capric/Lauric Triglyceride</b>	<b>Emollient</b>	<b>3.50</b>
B4	Cetyl Alcohol	Cetyl Alcohol	Emulsifier	5.00
B5	Glyceryl Monoundecylinate	Glyceryl Monoundecylinate	Natural Preservative	1.00
C1	Sunflower Oil	<i>Helianthus annuus</i> (Sunflower) Seed Oil	Emollient	0.10
C2	Hydrolyzed Silk Protein	Hydrolyzed Silk Protein	Moisturizing Agent	1.00
C3	Panthenol	Panthenol	Moisturizing Agent	0.50
C4	Fragrance	Parfum	Fragrance	0.50
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Silicone-free formula
- ✓ Natural conditioning
- ✓ Easy to rinse

### Key Ingredients

#### Glyzer CB100

- ✓ Provides intense moisturization
- ✓ Contains lauric acid for natural antimicrobial property
- ✓ ISO-16128: 100%



#### Glyzer CT200

- ✓ Outstanding spreadability and non-greasy
- ✓ Derived from natural source and biodegradable
- ✓ ISO-16128: 100%



Raw material verified by ECOCERT GREENLIFE, conforms to the COSMOS Standard

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>







### Procedure

- 1 Add Water to a clean container. Start mixing.
- 2 Add Ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid. Mix until fully dissolved.
- 3 In a separate container, mix Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride and **Glysoft RG**. Slowly add into bulk. Mix until homogenous. Heat up to 75°C-80°C.
- 4 Add Behentrimonium Chloride and Cetrimonium Chloride. Mix after each addition until homogenous.
- 5 In a separate container, load **Glyzer CB100**, **Glyzer CT200**, Cetyl Alcohol and Glyceryl Monoundecylate. Heat up to 70-80°C until fully melted. Slowly add to Phase A while continuing mixing until emulsified. Mix for 10 minutes and cool down to 40°C.
- 6 Add Sunflower Oil, Hydrolyzed Silk Protein, Panthenol and Fragrance. Mix until homogenous.
- 7 Fill to the desired container.

### Specification

Appearance	Viscous emulsion
Color	White
pH	4.70
Viscosity, cPs	114,900

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Kids Bath Jelly

PHC-PF-22-044

Wiggly foaming soap gel for kids that contains naturally-derived surfactants. It is easy to apply and fun to use for kids.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Glysoft RG	Glycerin	Humectant	49.000
A2	Carrageenan	Carrageenan	Thickener	2.500
B1	Water	Aqua	Diluents	qs
B2	Sufravon 869	Potassium Cocoate	Surfactant	23.500
B3	Lauryl Glucoside	Lauryl Glucoside	Surfactant	4.000
B4	1%, Red dye	CI 45380	Colorant	0.080
B5	Fragrance	Parfum	Fragrance	0.500
B6	Potassium Sorbate	Potassium Sorbate	Preservative	0.025
B7	Sodium Benzoate	Sodium Benzoate	Preservative	0.100
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Natural formulation
- ✓ Gentle cleansing
- ✓ Non-drying
- ✓ Fun and engaging format

### Key Ingredients

#### Sufravon 869

- ✓ 100% plant-based ingredients
- ✓ Wide compatibility with different surfactants
- ✓ ISO 16128: 99.5%



All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

- 1 In main mixing vessel, combine **Glysoft RG** and Carrageenan and mix until homogenous. Endpoint should be a slurry.
- 2 In a separate vessel, combine all ingredients under Phase B. Endpoint must be a clear homogenous liquid.
- 3 Add Phase B to Phase A. Mix until homogenous.
- 4 Heat up to 90 - 100°C. Sample must be clear and no bubbles.
- 5 While hot, pour into heat resistant container or mold. Allow to cool.

**\*\*NOTE:** Product congeals almost immediately once exposed to cooler temperatures.

### Specification

Appearance	Clear, gelatinous solid
pH	7.61

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Kids' Curly Hair Shampoo

PHC-PF-22-050

This gentle foaming emulsion is meant for kids with curly hair. It has moisturizers which define the curl while drying and a selection of gentle surfactants for an effective wash.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Water	Aqua	Solvent	57.4
A2	Sodium Cocoyl Isethionate	Sodium Cocoyl Isethionate	Surfactant	8
A3	Sufrosoft CB30	Cocamidopropyl Betaine	Co-Surfactant	10
A4	Suframide HF850	Cocamide MEA	Foam Booster	4
A5	Alkyl Polyglucoside	Lauryl Glucoside (and) Ethanol	Co-Surfactant	2
B1	Glysoft RG	Glycerin	Humectant	2
B2	Hydroxypropylmethylcellulose	Hydroxypropyl Methylcellulose	Thickener	0.3
B3	Guar Gum	Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride	Thickener	0.25
C1	Glyzer CB100	<i>Cocos nucifera</i> (Coconut) Seed Butter	Emollient	0.5
C2	Glyzer CT200	Caprylic/Capric/Lauric Triglyceride	Emollient	0.5
C3	Cetyl Alcohol	Cetyl Alcohol	Emollient	1.75
D1	Silk Hair Active	Hydrolyzed Silk	Haircare Active	1
D2	Pearlux PB40	Glycol Distearate (and) Sodium Laureth Sulfate (and) Laureth 10 (and) Cocamide MEA	Pearlizing Agent	10
D3	Fragrance		Fragrance	0.3
D4	Vitamin E Acetate	α-Tocoperyl acetate	Anti-oxidant	0.5
D5	NatPro 9000	Glyceryl Caprylate (and) Glyceryl Caprate (and) Glyceryl Laurate (and) Caprylhydroxamic Acid	Preservative, pH adjuster	1.5
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Formulated for brittle curls
- ✓ Gentle foam
- ✓ Moisturizing oils
- ✓ Curl-defining
- ✓ Natural

### Key Ingredients

#### Pearlux PB40

- ✓ Cold processable
- ✓ Naturally derived
- ✓ Does not decrease foam or viscosity
- ✓ ISO-16128: 90% Natural

#### NatPro 9000

- ✓ Natural preservative
- ✓ Broad-spectrum action
- ✓ Co-emulsifier and superfatting
- ✓ Derived from natural source
- ✓ ISO-16128: 98.0% Natural



#### Suframide HF850

- ✓ Nitrosamine-free
- ✓ Stabilizer
- ✓ Excellent foam & viscosity building
- ✓ ISO-16128: 77% Natural



Raw material verified by ECOCERT GREENLIFE, conforms to the COSMOS Standard

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

- 1 Load Phase A in a vessel and mix slowly to prevent bubbles.
- 2 In a separate vessel, disperse HMPC and Guar in Glysoft RG. This shall be Phase B.
- 3 In another vessel, dispense **Glyzer CB100**, **Glyzer CT200** and Cetyl Alcohol. Melt until temperature reaches 60 to 70°C.
- 4 Mix Phase B into Phase A. Once homogeneous, heat until temperature reaches 70°C.
- 5 Gradually add Phase C into the mixture of Phase A and B. Mix until homogeneous and opaque, then begin cool down.
- 6 Once temperature reaches 40° or lower, add ingredients in Phase D one by one while mixing.

### Specification

Appearance	Thick, pearlized liquid
Color	May vary depending on the fragrance used
pH	5.5 to 6.5

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232  
 (+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Solid Body Moisturizer

PHC-PF-22-107

A natural intensive skin moisturizer that helps improve water retention of the skin, thus promoting skin smoothness.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Cocolatum 503	Cocoglycerides (and) <i>Euphorbia cerifera</i> (Candelilla) Wax (and) <i>Oryza sativa</i> (Rice) Bran Wax	Emollient	94.75
A2	Candelilla Wax	<i>Euphorbia cerifera</i> (Candelilla) Wax	Thickening agent	5.00
C1	Chamomile Flower Oil	<i>Anthemis nobilis</i> (Chamomile) Flower Oil	Parfum	0.25
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Moisturizes and smoothens the skin
- ✓ Petroleum-free
- ✓ Nature-friendly

### Key Ingredients

#### Cocolatum 503

- ✓ 100% Plant-derived
- ✓ Vegan
- ✓ Contains lauric acid, natural antibacterial property
- ✓ ISO-16128: 100%



All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

---

- 1 In a clean container, load **Cocolatum 503** and Candelilla wax and heat to 75 to 80°C until fully melted.
  - 2 Cool down to 65°C. Add Chamomile Flower Oil. Mix until homogenous.
  - 3 Fill to appropriate molder or container.
- 

### Specification

---

Appearance            Semi-solid

---

Color                    Yellowish

---

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

---

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## No-Rinse Cleansing Cream

PHC-PF-22-108-001

A natural cleansing cream that gently removes dirt and hydrates the skin. This is especially formulated for sensitive skin.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Water	Aqua	Diluents	q.s
B1	Xanthan Gum	Xanthan Gum	Thickener	0.40
<b>B2</b>	<b>Glysoft RG</b>	<b>Glycerin</b>	<b>Humectant</b>	<b>2.00</b>
B3	Carbomer	Carbomer	Thickener	0.20
C1	Cetyl Alcohol	Cetyl Alcohol	Emulsifier	4.00
<b>C2</b>	<b>Glyzer CT200</b>	<b>Caprylic/Capric/Lauric Triglyceride</b>	<b>Emollient</b>	<b>0.50</b>
<b>C3</b>	<b>Glyzer CM100</b>	<b>Glyceryl Caprylate (and) Glyceryl Caprate (and) Glyceryl Laurate</b>	<b>Emollient</b>	<b>0.50</b>
C4	Lauryl Glucoside	Lauryl Glucoside	Surfactant	1.00
C5	Panthenol	Panthenol	Moisturizing Agent	0.50
C6	Niacinamide	Niacinamide	Skincare Active	0.30
C7	Sodium Benzoate	Sodium Benzoate	Preservative	0.10
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Fragrance-free
- ✓ Mild and gentle formulation
- ✓ Moisturizing

### Key Ingredients

#### Glyzer CT200

- ✓ Has moisturizing property, helps soothe dry and itchy skin
- ✓ Outstanding spreadability and non-greasy.
- ✓ Derived from natural source and biodegradable
- ✓ ISO 16128: 100%



Raw material verified by ECOCERT GREENLIFE, conforms to the COSMOS Standard

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>







### Procedure

- 1 Add Water to a clean vessel. Start mixing.
- 2 In a separate container, mix Xanthan Gum and **Glysoft RG** until slurried and load to the main vessel. Mix until homogenous.
- 3 Add Carbomer and mix until homogenous. Heat to 70-75°C.
- 4 In a separate container, load Cetyl Alcohol, **Glyzer CT200** and **Glyzer CM100**. Heat to 70-75°C. Add into the main vessel, continuously mix until emulsified and homogenous.
- 5 Cool down to 45 – 50°C. Load Lauryl Glucoside, Panthenol, Niacinamide and Sodium Benzoate. Mix until homogenous.
- 6 Transfer to the desired container.

### Specification

Appearance	Viscous liquid emulsion
Color	Off-white
pH	5.0

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Baby Boo Boo Balm

PHC-PF-22-097

This balm is purely made from vegan cocolatum, which has been clinically tested to be hypoallergenic. It can soothe baby's skin wherever it is needed using natural, coconut moisturizers.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Cocolatum 503	Cocoglycerides (and) <i>Euphorbia cerifera</i> (Candelilla) Wax (and) <i>Oryza sativa</i> (Rice) Bran wax	Skin Protectant	100.00
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Hypoallergenic
- ✓ Moisturizing
- ✓ 100% Natural
- ✓ Vegan

### Key Ingredients

#### Cocolatum 503

- ✓ Hypoallergenic
- ✓ Petrolatum Replacement
- ✓ ISO-16128: 100% Natural

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>





**Procedure**

---

- 1 Melt Cocolatum 503 up to 60°C on a hot plate or oven.
  - 2 Dispense **Cocolatum 503** into desired packaging.
- 

**Specification**

---

Appearance	Opaque gel
Color	Yellowish

---

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

**NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION**

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## 2-in-1 Shampoo and Conditioner for Kids

PHC-PF-22-084

This 2-in-1 shampoo and conditioner for kids is made to make children's shower routine a lot more convenient by merging two steps into one. It's more gentle on kids' scalp by the inclusion of conditioners into the formula.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Water	Aqua	Diluent	qs
A2	Methylglycinediacetic Acid	Methylglycinediacetic Acid	Chelating Agent	0.20
<b>A4</b>	<b>Glysoft RG</b>	<b>Glycerin</b>	<b>Humectant</b>	<b>1.00</b>
A5	Cationic Guar	Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride	Hair Conditioner	0.20
A6	Xanthan Gum	Xanthan gum	Thickener	0.40
A7	Citric Acid, 50% solution	Citric acid	pH Adjuster	0.25
<b>B1</b>	<b>Sufrosoft AO100</b>	<b>Cocamidopropylamine Oxide</b>	<b>Conditioning agent</b>	<b>2.00</b>
<b>B2</b>	<b>Sufravon 869</b>	<b>Potassium Cocoate</b>	<b>Primary surfactant</b>	<b>21.75</b>
B3	Alkyl Polyglucoside	Lauryl Glucoside	Secondary surfactant	18.00
<b>B4</b>	<b>Pearlux EGDS 50</b>	<b>Glycol Distearate</b>	<b>Pearlizing agent</b>	<b>1.50</b>
<b>B5</b>	<b>Glysoft SF</b>	<b>Cocoglycerides</b>	<b>Emollient</b>	<b>1.50</b>
C1	Tocopheryl Acetate	Tocopheryl Acetate	Antioxidant	0.50
C2	Preservative	Methylchloroisothiazolinone (and) Methylisothiazolinone	Preservative	0.10
C3	Fragrance	Fragrance	Fragrance	0.30
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Convenient
- ✓ With natural conditioning actives
- ✓ Sulfate-free
- ✓ Moisturizing

### Key Ingredients

#### SUFRASOFT AO100

- ✓ Biodegradable and non-hazardous
- ✓ Stable over a wide pH range
- ✓ Sulfate-free
- ✓ ISO-16128: 63%



#### SUFRAVON 869

- ✓ 100% plant-derived
- ✓ Excellent foaming and cleansing
- ✓ Built-in moisturizer
- ✓ Compatibility with all types of surfactants
- ✓ ISO-16128: 89%



All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

- 1 Mix water and chelating agent capsules and begin stirring.
- 2 In a small container, disperse xanthan gum and guar gum in **Glysoft RG** until homogeneous. Slowly add this into the water vessel in small amounts while stirring.  
Begin heating water vessel to 70°C. Once satisfactorily homogenized, put away to cool and read pH. Add citric acid to partially neutralize guar in solution, then put back on hot plate.
- 3
- 4 In a separate container, mix and heat all of phase B to 70°C and slowly stir until EDGS is melted. A clear surfactant mixture should result.  
Once both water and surfactant vessels are at 70°C, add the water vessel contents into the surfactant vessel. Continue stirring on heat until the mixture becomes clear to translucent.
- 5
- 6 Begin cool down to < 40°C while maintaining mixing and add phase C successively.
- 7 Continue stirring until room temperature is achieved, and a viscous, pearlized product is obtained.

### Specification

Appearance	Viscous, pearlized liquid
Color	White
pH	7.5

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Slime Body Wash

PHC-PF-23-031-009

This slime body wash is made with naturally derived ingredients, perfect for kids' sensitive skin. Formulated with an engaging texture that will surely enjoy bath time. Contains moisturizers for smooth and healthy skin.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Water	Aqua	Diluent	40.04
A2	Hydroxyethylcellulose	Hydroxyethylcellulose	Thickener	2.20
<b>A3</b>	<b>Glysoft RG</b>	<b>Glycerin</b>	<b>Humectant</b>	<b>3.00</b>
A4	Carageenan	Carageenan	Thickener	0.50
A5	Tetrasodium EDTA	Tetrasodium EDTA	Chelating Agent	0.50
<b>A7</b>	<b>Sufravon 890</b>	<b>Potassium Cocoate/Olivate</b>	<b>Surfactant</b>	<b>30.00</b>
<b>A7</b>	<b>Sufrosoft HS100</b>	<b>Cocamidopropyl Hydroxysultaine</b>	<b>Surfactant</b>	<b>10.00</b>
A8	Sodium Benzoate	Sodium Benzoate	Preservative	3.00
A9	Fragrance		Fragrance	0.20
A10	Aloe Vera Extract	Aloe Barbadensis Leaf Extract	Moisturizing Active	0.20
	<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Mild formulation
- ✓ Made from coconut-based ingredients
- ✓ With natural moisturizers
- ✓ Playful bath experience

### Key Ingredients

#### Sufravon 890

- ✓ 100% Plant-based
- ✓ Excellent foaming and cleansing properties
- ✓ With built-in moisturizer
- ✓ ISO 16128: 100%

#### Sufrosoft HS100

- ✓ High foaming amphoteric surfactant
- ✓ Derived from coconut oil
- ✓ California Prop 65 Compliant

#### Glysoft RG

- ✓ With almost 99.50% purity
- ✓ Kosher certified material
- ✓ ISO 16128: 100%

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

---

- 1 Load water in a clean beaker. Start agitation at 500rpm.
- 2 Add Hydroxyethylcellulose. Mix until fully dispersed. Increase agitation if needed.
- 3 In a separate container, mix **Glysoft RG** and Carageenan until well combined. Add to the main mixing vessel. Mix until fully dispersed.
- 4 Add Tetrasodium EDTA. Mixed until homogenous.
- 5 Add **Sufravon 890** and **Sufrosoft HS100**. Mixed until homogenous. Heat up to 70-80°C with continued mixing at a lower mixing speed until viscous and free of bubbles.
- 6 Add remaining ingredients. Mix until homogenous.
- 7 Fill into a heat-resistant container.

### Specification

---

Appearance	Viscous slimy liquid
pH (as is)	9.26

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Kids' Water-Resistant Sunscreen Stick SPF50

PHC-PF-23-035

Protect yourself and your kids from the UV damage with this SPF50 Sunscreen Stick. Made with coconut-derived and sustainable ingredients and reef-friendly actives and is water repellent.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Cocolatum 503	Cocoglycerides (and) Oryza Sativa Bran Wax (and) Euphorbia Cerifera	Base	25.00
A2	Candelilla Wax	Euphorbia cerifera (Candelilla) Wax	Thickener	13.50
A3	Glyzer CT500	Modified Cocoglycerides	Emollient	18.45
A4	Glyzer CT100	Caprylic/Capric Triglycerides	Emollient	10.00
A5	Dicaprylyl Ether	Dicaprylyl Ether	Emollient	10.00
A6	Ethylhexyl Salicylate	Ethylhexyl Salicylate	UV-B Sunscreen Active	5.00
A7	Ethylhexyl Triazone	Ethylhexyl Triazone	UV-B Sunscreen Active	5.00
A8	Titanium Dioxide	Titanium Dioxide	UV-A/B Sunscreen Active	9.00
A9	Zinc Oxide	Zinc Oxide	UV-A/B Sunscreen Active	3.00
A10	Capryloyl Glycerin/Sebacic Acid Copolymer	Capryloyl Glycerin/Sebacic Acid Copolymer	Film former	1.00
A11	Vitamin E Acetate	Vitamin E Acetate	Antioxidant	0.05
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Reef-friendly
- ✓ SPF50, PA+++; Broad Spectrum Protection
- ✓ Minimal white cast
- ✓ Very convenient form, for kids 5 and up

### Key Ingredients

#### Cocolatum 503

- ✓ 100% Plant Derived
- ✓ Vegan petroleum jelly alternative
- ✓ Contains lauric acid
- ✓ ISO 16128: 100%

#### Glyzer CT500

- ✓ Moisturizing
- ✓ Easy to apply on skin
- ✓ Derived from natural source
- ✓ ISO 16128: 100%

#### Glyzer CT100

- ✓ Outstanding spreadability and not greasy
- ✓ Derived from natural source and biodegradable
- ✓ Mild; suitable for sensitive and oily skin
- ✓ ISO 16128: 100%

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>







### Procedure

---

- 1 In the main mixing container, homogenize zinc oxide and titanium dioxide in **Glyzer CT500**, **Glyzer C100**, and Dicaprylyl Ether. Regularly check for undispersed powders before moving to the next step.
  - 2 Add UV filters while mixing at 400rpm. Start heating at 70°C.
  - 3 Add candelilla wax and **Cocolatum 503**. Mix occasionally until melted. Remove from heat.
  - 4 Add remaining ingredients and mix until homogenous.
- 

### Specification

---

Appearance	White stick
pH (as is)	n/a
SPF	50**

---

\*\*NOTE: Result not verified.

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

---

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Cocolatum Calamine

PHC-PF-23-090

Our Cocolatum Calamine cream uses a coconut-derived petrolatum replacement, which gives better biocompatibility and serves as a natural alternative. Our formulation also includes Emulsier GML and NatPro 7000 to serve as antibacterial and antifungal, respectively.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Cocolatum 501	Cocoglycerides (and) <i>Cera alba</i> (Beeswax) (and) <i>Euphorbia cerifera</i> (Candelilla) Wax	Emollient Base	74.95
A2	Zinc Oxide	Zinc Oxide	Active	22.00
A3	Menthol Crystals	Menthol	Cooling Agent	0.50
A4	Glyzer CT200	Caprylic/Capric/Lauric Triglyceride	Emollient	0.44
A5	Red Iron Oxide		Pigment	0.03
A6	Yellow Iron Oxide		Pigment	0.08
A7	Emulsier GML	Glyceryl Laurate	Active	1.00
A8	NatPro 7000	Glyceryl Undecylenate	Anti-fungal	1.00
	TOTAL			100.00

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Fast acting soothing effect
- ✓ Petroleum-free
- ✓ Uses natural actives

### Key Ingredients

#### Cocolatum 501

- ✓ 100% Plant-derived
- ✓ Outstanding spreadability and skin-feel
- ✓ ISO 16128: 100%



#### Glyzer CT200

- ✓ Outstanding spreadability and non-greasy
- ✓ Moisturizing and suitable for sensitive skin
- ✓ ISO 16128: 100%



#### NatPro 7000

- ✓ Natural preservative booster and anti-microbial active
- ✓ Natural co-emulsifier and superfatting active
- ✓ ISO 16128: 100%



#### Emulsier GML

- ✓ High monoglyceride content of 40% for effective control of microbial organism.
- ✓ ISO 16128: 100%

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📞 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

- 1 Add ingredients A1 to A6 successively while mixing until homogeneous, heat to 65°C.
- 2 Homogenize at 6000 rpm for 10 minutes or until pigments and zinc oxide are evenly dispersed.
- 3 At around 55°C, add **Emulsier GML** and **NatPro 7000**, continue mixing until homogeneous.

### Specification

Appearance            Thick reddish pink paste

Density                0.95 - 1.00

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Baby Prebiotics Intensive Cream

PHC-PF-23-089

This moisturizer relieves dryness and soothes baby's skin while adding powerful moisturizing actives and nourishing prebiotics. It incorporates Cocolatum 503, a vegan skin protectant and intense moisturizer.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Water	Aqua	Diluent	63.60
A2	Carbomer	Carbomer	Thickener	0.25
<b>A3</b>	<b>Glysoft RG</b>	<b>Refined Glycerin</b>	<b>Humectant</b>	<b>10.00</b>
A4	Methylglycinediacetic Acid	Methylglycinediacetic Acid	Chelating Agent	0.10
<b>B1</b>	<b>Emulsier GMS 100</b>	<b>Glyceryl Stearate</b>	<b>Emulsifier</b>	<b>3.50</b>
B2	Cetearyl Olivatate (and) Sorbitan Olivatate	Cetearyl Olivatate (and) Sorbitan Olivatate	Emulsifier	3.00
<b>B3</b>	<b>Glyzer CT200</b>	<b>Caprylic/Capric/Lauric Triglyceride</b>	<b>Emollient</b>	<b>2.50</b>
<b>B4</b>	<b>Cocolatum 503</b>	<b>Cocoglycerides (and) Euphorbia cerifera (Candelilla) Wax (and) Oryza sativa (Rice) Bran Wax</b>	<b>Emollient Base</b>	<b>8.00</b>
B5	Cetearyl Alcohol	Cetearyl Alcohol	Opacifier	2.00
B6	Sunflower Wax	Helianthus annuus (Sunflower) Seed Wax	Thickener	0.15
C1	Tapioca Starch (and) Polymethylsilsesquioxane	Tapioca Starch (and) Polymethylsilsesquioxane	Sensory Modifier	2.50
<b>D1</b>	<b>NatPro 9000</b>	<b>Glyceryl Caprylate (and) Glyceryl Caprate (and) Glyceryl Laurate (and) Capylhydroxamic Acid</b>	<b>Preservative</b>	<b>1.00</b>
D2	Inulin (and) Alpha-glucan Oligosaccharide	Inulin (and) Alpha-glucan Oligosaccharide	Prebiotic Active	0.50
D3	Saccharide Isomerate	Saccharide Isomerate	Skincare Active	1.00
D4	Vitamin E	Tocopheryl Acetate	Antioxidant	0.50
D5	Fragrance		Fragrance	0.40
D6	Vitamin B5	Panthenol	Skincare Active	1.00
TOTAL				100.00

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Smoothing and moisturizing
- ✓ With prebiotics, skin moisturizers
- ✓ Free from synthetic preservatives

### Key Ingredients

#### Cocolatum 503

- ✓ 100% Plant-derived and vegan
- ✓ Outstanding spreadability
- ✓ Silky skin-feel
- ✓ ISO 16128: 100%



#### Glyzer CT200

- ✓ Outstanding spreadability and non-greasy
- ✓ Moisturizing and suitable for sensitive skin
- ✓ ISO 16128: 100%



#### NatPro 9000

- ✓ Natural preservative and anti-microbial active
- ✓ Natural co-emulsifier and superfatting active
- ✓ Effective at pH from 4.0 to 7.0
- ✓ ISO 16128: 98%



Raw material verified by ECOCERT GREENLIFE, conform to the COSMOS Standard

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 ♿ (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

- 1 In the main vessel, disperse the carbomer in water. Add the rest of Phase A and mix until homogeneous. Begin heating to up to 75°C.
- 2 In a separate container, add Phase B and melt up to 75°C until homogeneous.
- 3 Once both have the same temperature, add Phase B gradually into Phase A. Mix for a few minutes then lower the temperature to 55°C. Expect a rise in viscosity.
- 4 Add C1 and then homogenize for 10 minutes at 6000 rpm.
- 5 Return to mixing and allow to cool to less than 40°C.
- 6 Add Phase D one at a time, then fill according to the desired packaging.

### Specification

Appearance	Emulsion
pH (as is)	4.9 - 5.5
Density	0.95 - 1.00
Viscosity (mPas)	1,022,000

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Slime Body Wash

PHC-PF-23-031-009

This slime body wash is made with naturally derived ingredients, perfect for kids' sensitive skin. Formulated with an engaging texture that will surely enjoy bath time. Contains moisturizers for smooth and healthy skin.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Water	Aqua	Diluent	40.04
A2	Hydroxyethylcellulose	Hydroxyethylcellulose	Thickener	2.20
<b>A3</b>	<b>Glysoft RG</b>	<b>Glycerin</b>	<b>Humectant</b>	<b>3.00</b>
A4	Carageenan	Carageenan	Thickener	0.50
A5	Tetrasodium EDTA	Tetrasodium EDTA	Chelating Agent	0.50
<b>A7</b>	<b>Sufravon 890</b>	<b>Potassium Cocoate/Olivate</b>	<b>Surfactant</b>	<b>30.00</b>
<b>A7</b>	<b>Sufrasoft HS100</b>	<b>Cocamidopropyl Hydroxysultaine</b>	<b>Surfactant</b>	<b>10.00</b>
A8	Sodium Benzoate	Sodium Benzoate	Preservative	3.00
A9	Fragrance		Fragrance	0.20
A10	Aloe Vera Extract	Aloe Barbadensis Leaf Extract	Moisturizing Active	0.20
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Mild formulation
- ✓ Made from coconut-based ingredients
- ✓ With natural moisturizers
- ✓ Playful bath experience

### Key Ingredients

#### Sufravon 890

- ✓ 100% Plant-based
- ✓ Excellent foaming and cleansing properties
- ✓ With built-in moisturizer
- ✓ ISO 16128: 100%

#### Sufrasoft HS100

- ✓ High foaming amphoteric surfactant
- ✓ Derived from coconut oil
- ✓ California Prop 65 Compliant
- ✓ ISO 16128: 75%

#### Glysoft RG

- ✓ With almost 99.50% purity
- ✓ Kosher certified material
- ✓ ISO 16128: 100%

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 ♿ (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

- 1 Load water in a clean beaker. Start agitation at 500rpm.
- 2 Add Hydroxyethylcellulose. Mix until fully dispersed. Increase agitation if needed.
- 3 In a separate container, mix **Glysoft RG** and Carageenan until well combined. Add to the main mixing vessel. Mix until fully dispersed.
- 4 Add Tetrasodium EDTA. Mixed until homogenous.
- 5 Add **Sufravon 890** and **Sufrosoft HS100**. Mixed until homogenous. Heat up to 70-80°C with continued mixing at a lower mixing speed until viscous and free of bubbles.
- 6 Add remaining ingredients. Mix until homogenous.
- 7 Fill into a heat-resistant container.

### Specification

Appearance	Viscous slimy liquid
pH (as is)	9.26

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>









# Face and Skin Care

Cleanse and Nourish

# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Facial Wash

PHC-PF-19-044

A sulfate-free formulation of clear facial wash. This formulation exhibits mild and gentle cleaning with good foaming.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Water	Aqua	Diluents	qs
A2	Ecopure SB20	Potassium Cocoate (and) Lauryl Glucoside (and) Glycerin (and) Cocoglyceride	Surfactant Base	30.00
A3	Parfum	Fragrance	Fragrance	0.30
A4	PEG120 Methyl Glucose Trioleate (and) Propandeiol	PEG120 Methyl Glucose Trioleate (and) Propanediol	Thickener	0.50
A5	Preservative		Preservative	0.80
A7	Citric Acid, 10% solution	Citric acid	pH adjuster	qs
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Simple formulation
- ✓ Mild surfactants
- ✓ Sulfate-free

### Key Ingredients

#### Ecopure SB20

- ✓ Sulfate-free Surfactant Concentrate
- ✓ Mild and non-irritating
- ✓ Derived from natural source, making it easily biodegradeable
- ✓ ISO-16128: >90%



All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

---

- 1 Add Fragrance to **Ecopure SB20** and mix until clear.
  - 2 Add Water, PEG120 Methyl Glucose Trioleate (and) Propandeiol and Preservative. Mix until clear and homogenous.
  - 3 Adjust pH using 10% Citric Acid solution.
- 

### Specification

---

Appearance	Clear, slightly viscous liquid
Viscosity @ 25°C	1000 cPs min.
pH	5.6

---

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

---

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 [info@natura-aeropack.com](mailto:info@natura-aeropack.com) <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Charcoal & Mint Face Mask

PHC-PF-22-110

This purifying and refreshing face mask delivers effective cleaning with a tingling cool sensation to give a relaxing treatment for long days.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Reverse Osmosis Water	Aqua	Diluent	83.8
A2	Glysoft RG	Glycerine	Humectant	4
A3	Sufrosoft CB30	Cocamidopropyl Betaine	Surfactant	5
A4	Carbomer	Carbomer	Thickener	0.8
B1	PEG-40	Hydrogenated Castor Oil	Solubilizer	1.5
B2	NatPro 900	Glyceryl Caprylate (and) Glyceryl Caprate (and) Glyceryl Laurate (and) Caprylhydroxamic acid	Preservative	0.7
B3	Glyzer CT200	Caprylic/Capric/Lauric Triglyceride	Emollient	1
B4	Peppermint essential oil	<i>Mentha piperita</i> (Peppermint) essential oil	Fragrance, cooling agent	0.5
C1	Triethanolamine	Triethanolamine	pH adjuster	1.2
C2	Black jojoba seeds	Stearyl behenate (and) Jojoba esters	Exfoliant	0.5
C3	Activated charcoal	CI 77891	Exfoliant	1
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Gentle cleansing
- ✓ Naturally preserved
- ✓ Effective exfoliation
- ✓ Cooling sensation
- ✓ Moisturizing

### Key Ingredients

#### NatPro 9000

- ✓ Natural preservative
- ✓ Broad spectrum antimicrobial
- ✓ Co-emulsifier & superfatting
- ✓ Effective at pH 4 to 7
- ✓ ISO-16128: 98%



#### Glyzer CT200

- ✓ Outstanding spreadability
- ✓ Non-greasy
- ✓ Suitable for sensitive and oily skin
- ✓ ISO-16128: 100%



Raw material verified by ECOCERT GREENLIFE, conform to the COSMOS Standard

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

---

1	Dispense Phase A into the vessel one at a time until homogeneity is observed. A change in color from clear to cloudy is expected.
2	In a separate container, mix Phase B together and gradually add into Phase A vessel.
3	Adjust pH and neutralize the carbomber with C1 until a rise in viscosity is observed.
4	Add C2 and C3 in the end and continuously mix until homogeneous.

---

### Specification

---

Appearance	Exfoliating gel
Color	Black

---

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

---

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Sheen Lipstick

PHC-PF-22-017

Luscious texture and with great shine, this Sheen Lipstick formulation is very simple but is packed with the moisturizing power of coconut oil.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Candelilla Wax	Candelilla Wax	Thickener	19.00
A2	Glyzer CT200	Caprylic/Capric/Lauric Triglyceride	Emollient	48.00
A3	Castor Oil	<i>Ricinus communis</i> (Castor) Seed Oil	Emollient	11.93
B1	Titanium Dioxide	CI 77891	Pigment	15.00
B2	Red Iron Oxide	CI 77491	Pigment	4.42
B3	Yellow Iron Oxide	CI 77492	Pigment	1.30
C1	Vitamin E Acetate	$\alpha$ -Tocopheryl Acetate	Antioxidant	0.10
C2	Strawberry Flavor		Flavor	0.25
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ With lauric acid
- ✓ High gloss formulation gives lips a healthy shine
- ✓ Petroleum-free

### Key Ingredients





#### Glyzer CT200

- ✓ Moisturizing
- ✓ Derived from natural source
- ✓ ISO-16128 : 100%

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

 (+632) 8635 0680  (+632) 8635 0703  info@natura-aeropack.com  <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

---

- 1 Combine candelilla wax, **Glyzer CT200** and castor oil in an appropriate mixing vessel. Heat up to 70°C with gradual mixing until completely melted and homogenous.
  - 2 Add pigments. Mix until well incorporated.
  - 3 Add remaining ingredients. Mix until homogenous.
- 

### Specification

---

Appearance	Solid Wax
Color	Reddish-yellow

---

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

---

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Anti-Aging Face Cream

PHC-PF-22-031

This lightweight & refreshing face cream has anti-aging capabilities through the use of snail mucin, niacinamide and rosehip actives. It moisturizes using naturally derived butters and emollients from coconut.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Water	Aqua	Solvent	85.9
A2	Glysoft RG	Glycerin	Humectant	1
A3	Xanthan Gum	Xanthan Gum	Thickener	0.5
A4	Chelating Agent	Methylglycine Diacetic Acid	Chelating Agent	0.1
A5	Carbomer	Carbomer	Thickener	0.4
B1	Glyzer CT200	Caprylic/Capric/Lauric Triglyceride	Emollient	0.8
B2	Glyzer CB100	Cocos nucifera (Coconut) Seed Butter	Emollient	1.2
B3	Cetyl Alcohol	Cetyl alcohol	Emollient	1.5
B4	PEG-100 Stearate	PEG-100 Stearate	Emulsifier	3.14
B5	Emulsier GMS 100	Glyceryl stearate	Emulsifier	1.86
C1	Dicaprylyl Ether	Dicaprylyl Ether	Sensory Modifier	1.2
C2	Snail Mucin	Snail secretion filtrate	Skincare Active	0.1
C3	Rose Hip Extract	Rosa canina (Rose Hip) Extract	Skincare Active	0.2
C4	Niacinamide	Niacinamide	Skincare Active	0.25
C5	Vitamin E	Tocopheryl acetate	Anti-Oxidant	0.1
C6	Preservative	Phenoxyethanol (and) Ethylhexylglycerin	Preservative	1
C7	Fragrance	Fragrance	Fragrance	0.15
C8	Triethanolamine	Triethanolamine	pH Adjuster	0.6
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Light cream formulation
- ✓ Natural skincare actives
- ✓ Moisturizing

### Key Ingredients

#### Glyzer CB100

- ✓ Intensive moisturization and radiance
- ✓ With antioxidant property
- ✓ Smoothens and softens skin
- ✓ ISO-16128: 100% Natural



#### Glyzer CT200

- ✓ Outstanding spreadability
- ✓ Moisturizing and soothing
- ✓ Compatible with essential oils
- ✓ Derived from natural source
- ✓ ISO-16128: 100% Natural



#### Emulsier GMS 100

- ✓ Low iodine value for prolonged shelf life
- ✓ Derived from Kosher certified ingredients
- ✓ Good emulsification at low dose
- ✓ ISO-16128: 98% Natural



Raw material verified by ECOCERT GREENLIFE, conforms to the COSMOS Standard

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>







### Procedure

---

- 1 Dissolve carbomer and chelating agent in water. Mix until homogeneously thickened and no lumps remain.
  - 2 In a separate container, disperse xanthan gum in Glysoft RG. Mix it into the water vessel gradually and begin heating to 70°C.
  - 3 In a separate oil vessel, mix and melt all of Phase B together to a similar temperature of 70°C.
  - 4 Ensuring that both are in similar temperatures, combine the water phase (A) and oil phase (B) until a homogeneous white emulsion is obtained. Begin cool-down to at most 40°C.
  - 5 Below 40°C, add Phase C one at a time. Expect a rise in viscosity upon the adjustment of pH.
- 

### Specification

---

Appearance	Lightweight cream
Color	White (may vary depending on the fragrance used)
pH	7

---

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

---

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Honey Cleansing Balm

PHC-PF-22-040

A natural cleansing balm that melts upon contact with skin to easily remove water-proof makeup. It moisturizes and smoothens the skin after washing.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Dicaprylyl Ether	Dicaprylyl Ether	Emollient	39.00
A2	Silica	Fumed Silica	Oil-thickener	3.00
B1	Sorbeth – 30 Tetraoleate	Sorbeth – 30 Tetraoleate	Emulsifier	16.00
B2	Cocolatum 501	Cocoglycerides (and) <i>Cera alba</i> (Beeswax) (and) <i>Euphorbia cerifera</i> (Candelilla) Wax	Emollient	37.00
B3	Rice Bran Wax	<i>Oryza sativa</i> (Rice) Bran Wax	Thickening agent	2.00
B4	Candelilla Wax	<i>Euphorbia cerifera</i> (Candelilla) Wax	Thickening agent	2.00
C1	Honey fragrance	Parfum	Fragrance	0.50
C2	Vitamin E	Tocopherol Acetate	Antioxidant	0.50
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Outstanding cleansing power
- ✓ Moisturizes and smoothens skin
- ✓ Easy to rinse

### Key Ingredients

#### Cocolatum 501

- ✓ Non-comedogenic, promotes skin hydration without clogging pores
- ✓ Contains lauric acid for natural antimicrobial property
- ✓ Has moisturizing property, good for treatment of skin rashes
- ✓ Mild and suitable for sensitive and oily skin
- ✓ ISO-16128: 100%



Raw material verified by ECOCERT GREENLIFE, conforms to the COSMOS Standard

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

- 1 In a clean container, load Dicaprylyl Ether. Start the overhead mixer at 300 – 400 rpm.
- 2 Gradually add Silica, and mix until fully wetted. Homogenize using a homogenizer, for 10 – 15 minutes at 5,000- 6,000 rpm. Heat to 75 to 80°C.
- 3 Add Sorbeth – 30 Tetraoleate, **Cocolatum 501**, Rice Bran Wax and Candelilla Wax, heat and mix until fully melted. Cool down to 50-55°C.
- 4 Add Honey Fragrance and Vitamin E. Mix until homogenous. Transfer to the desired packaging.

### Specification

Appearance	Semi-solid
Color	Yellowish

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Lip and Cheek Tint – Peach Paloma

PHC-PF-22-046

Natural lip & cheek tint formulation, its light color gives you control on the intensity of color on your lips and cheeks. Made without synthetic ingredients!

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Beeswax	<i>Cera alba</i> (Beeswax)	Thickener	25.89
A2	Cocolatum 503	<b>Cocoglycerides (and) <i>Oryza sativa</i> (Rice) Bran Wax (and) <i>Euphorbia cerifera</i> (Candelilla) Wax</b>	Emollient	11.90
A3	Glyzer CT500	Modified Cocoglycerides	Emollient	32.79
A4	20% Titanium Dioxide	CI 77891	Pigment	25.22
A5	20% Iron Oxide (Red)	CI 77491	Pigment	8.13
A6	Flavor		Flavor	0.70
A7	Vitamin E Acetate	$\alpha$ -Tocopheryl Acetate	Antioxidant	0.10
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Natural formulation
- ✓ Light color for buildable application

### Key Ingredients

#### Glyzer CT500

- ✓ Moisturizing
- ✓ Easy to apply on skin
- ✓ Improves shine
- ✓ ISO-16128 : 99%



#### Cocolatum 503

- ✓ Moisturizing
- ✓ Wide range of applications
- ✓ ISO-16128 : 100%



Raw material verified by ECOCERT GREENLIFE, conforms to the COSMOS Standard

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

- 
- 1 In an appropriate container, melt beeswax at 70°C.

---

  - 2 Add **Cocolatum 503**, **Glyzer CT500**, and pigments and mix until homogenous while maintaining a temperature of 60 – 70°C.

---

  - 3 Add vitamin E and flavor. Remove from heat.

---

  - 5 At 40°C, fill into intended packaging.
- 

### Specification

---

Appearance	Solid Wax
Stability	Stable for 2 years at room temperature

---

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Lip and Cheek Tint – Cherry Cosmopolitan

PHC-PF-22-047

Natural lip & cheek tint formulation, its light color gives you control on the intensity of color on your lips and cheeks. Made without synthetic ingredients!

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Beeswax	<i>Cera alba</i> (Beeswax)	Thickener	25.53
A2	Cocolatum 503	<b>Cocoglycerides (and) <i>Oryza sativa</i> (Rice) Bran Wax (and) <i>Euphorbia cerifera</i> (Candelilla) Wax</b>	Emollient	7.82
A3	Glyzer CT500	Modified Cocoglycerides	Emollient	32.34
A4	20% Titanium Dioxide	CI 77891	Pigment	29.36
A5	20% Iron Oxide (Red)	CI 77491	Pigment	2.40
A6	20% Yellow 5 Lake	CI 19140	Pigment	2.54
A7	Flavor		Flavor	0.70
A8	Vitamin E Acetate	$\alpha$ -Tocopheryl Acetate	Antioxidant	0.10
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Natural formulation
- ✓ Light color for buildable application

### Key Ingredients

#### Glyzer CT500

- ✓ Moisturizing
- ✓ Easy to apply on skin
- ✓ Improves shine
- ✓ ISO-16128 : 100%



#### Cocolatum 503

- ✓ Moisturizing
- ✓ Wide range of applications
- ✓ ISO-16128 : 100%



Raw material verified by ECOCERT GREENLIFE, conforms to the COSMOS Standard

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

- 
- 1 In an appropriate container, melt beeswax at 70°C.

---

  - 2 Add **Cocolatum 503**, **Glyzer CT500**, and pigments and mix until homogenous while maintaining a temperature of 60 – 70°C.

---

  - 3 Add vitamin E and flavor. Remove from heat.

---

  - 5 At 40°C, fill into intended packaging.
- 

### Specification

---

Appearance	Solid Wax
Stability	Stable for 2 years at room temperature

---

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Lip and Cheek Tint – Strawberry Daiquiri

PHC-PF-22-048

Natural lip & cheek tint formulation, its light color gives you control on the intensity of color on your lips and cheeks. Made without synthetic ingredients!

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Beeswax	<i>Cera alba</i> (Beeswax)	Thickener	28.95
A2	Cocolatum 503	<b>Cocoglycerides (and) <i>Oryza sativa</i> (Rice) Bran Wax (and) <i>Euphorbia cerifera</i> (Candelilla) Wax</b>	Emollient	8.86
A3	Glyzer CT500	Modified Cocoglycerides	Emollient	36.67
A4	20% Titanium Dioxide	CI 77891	Pigment	14.51
A5	20% Iron Oxide (Red)	CI 77491	Pigment	3.49
A6	20% Red 27 Lake	CI 45410	Pigment	6.77
A7	Flavor		Flavor	0.70
A8	Vitamin E Acetate	$\alpha$ -Tocopheryl Acetate	Antioxidant	0.10
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Natural formulation
- ✓ Light color for buildable application

### Key Ingredients

#### Glyzer CT500

- ✓ Moisturizing
- ✓ Easy to apply on skin
- ✓ Improves shine
- ✓ ISO-16128 : 100%



#### Cocolatum 503

- ✓ Moisturizing
- ✓ Wide range of applications
- ✓ ISO-16128 : 100%



Raw material verified by ECOCERT GREENLIFE, conforms to the COSMOS Standard

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>







### Procedure

---

- 1 In an appropriate container, melt beeswax at 70°C.
  - 2 Add **Cocolatum 503**, **Glyzer CT500**, and pigments and mix until homogenous while maintaining a temperature of 60 – 70°C.
  - 3 Add vitamin E and flavor. Remove from heat.
  - 5 At 40°C, fill into intended packaging.
- 

### Specification

---

Appearance	Solid Wax
Stability	Stable for 2 years at room temperature

---

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

---

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Probiotic Face Cream

PHC-PF-22-078

Recover and revitalize your face with probiotics and the natural goodness of coconut oil. Easy to manufacture with no heating required and made with dermatologically-tested non-irritating and safe ingredients.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Distilled Water	Aqua	Diluent	qs
A2	Methylglycinediacetic Acid	Methylglycinediacetic Acid	Chelating Agent	0.10
A3	Glysoft RG	Glycerin	Humectant	2.00
A4	Carbopol	Carbomer	Thickener	0.40
B1	Ecopure LE	Caprylic/Capric Triglyceride (and) Glyceryl Stearate (and) PEG-100 Stearate	Emulsification System	20.00
B2	Glyzer CT500	Cocoglycerides	Emollient	5.00
C1	Phenoxyethanol (and) Ethylhexylglycerin	Phenoxyethanol (and) Ethylhexylglycerin	Preservative	1.00
C2	Fragrance		Parfum	0.20
C3	Triethanolamine	Triethanolamine	pH Adjuster	0.60
C4	Lactococcuys Ferment Lysate	Lactococcus Ferment Lysate	Active	1.00
C5	Water (and) Butylene Glycol (and) Snail Secretion Filtrate	Water (and) Butylene Glycol (and) Snail Secretion Filtrate	Active	0.20
C6	Tea Tree Extract	<i>Melaleuca Alternafolia</i> (Tea Tree) Extract	Active	0.10
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Multiple benefits
- ✓ Non-irritating and safe ingredients

### Key Ingredients

#### GLYZER CT500

- ✓ Outstanding spreadability
- ✓ Derived from natural source and biodegradable
- ✓ Mild, suitable for sensitive and oily skin
- ✓ ISO-16128 : 100%

#### ECOPURE LE

- ✓ Cold-processable emulsification system
- ✓ Derived from sustainable vegetable oil
- ✓ ISO-16128 : 93%

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

---

1	In main mixing vessel, load distilled water, chelating agent, <b>Glysoft RG</b> , and carbopol. Mix until homogenous.
2	In a separate vessel combine <b>Ecopure LE</b> and <b>Glyzer CT500</b> . Mix until homogenous.
3	Add Phase B to Phase A. Mix until homogenous.
4	Add remaining ingredients one by one mixing after each addition.

---

### Specification

---

Appearance	Viscous emulsion
pH	7.88

---

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Vegan Facial Scrub

PHC-PF-22-096

This emulsion-based facial scrub contains apricot bits to gently exfoliate the skin. It leaves the skin moist and smooth after use without harshly scrubbing and stripping the skin dry.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Water	Aqua	Diluent	qs
A2	Methylglycinediacetic Acid	Methylglycinediacetic Acid	Chelating Agent	0.10
<b>A3</b>	<b>Glysoft RG</b>	<b>Glycerin</b>	<b>Humectant</b>	<b>5.00</b>
A4	Xanthan Gum	Xanthan Gum	Thickener	0.80
A5	Sodium Lauroyl Sarcosinate	Sodium Lauroyl Sarcosinate	Surfactant	10.00
A6	<b>Sufrosoft CB30</b>	Cocamidopropyl Betaine	Surfactant	5.00
B1	Cetyl Alcohol	Cetyl Alcohol	Emulsifier	2.00
B2	Emulsifier	Glyceryl Stearate Citrate, Polyglycerol Polyricinoleate, Sorbitan Isostearate, Triethylhexanoin	Emulsifier	2.00
<b>B3</b>	<b>Glyzer CB100</b>	<b>Cocos nucifera (Coconut) Seed Butter</b>	<b>Emollient</b>	<b>3.00</b>
<b>B4</b>	<b>Emulsier GMS100</b>	<b>Glyceryl Stearate</b>	<b>Emulsifier</b>	<b>3.00</b>
C1	Apricot Seed Powder	<i>Prunus armeniaca</i> (Apricot) Seed Powder	Exfoliator	2.00
C2	Lactic Acid	Lactic Acid	pH Adjuster	0.50
C3	Fragrance		Parfum	0.50
C4	Modified Starch	Hydroxypropyl Starch Phosphate	Thickener	3.00
C5	Preservative	Phenoxyethanol (and) Ethylhexylglycerin	Preservative	0.80
<b>C6</b>	<b>Glyzer CT200</b>	<b>Caprylic/Capric/Lauric Triglycerides</b>	<b>Emollient</b>	<b>2.00</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Natural
- ✓ Moisturizing
- ✓ Smoothing
- ✓ Vegan

### Key Ingredients

#### Sufrosoft CB30

- ✓ Outstanding mildness
- ✓ Good foaming
- ✓ Wide compatibility
- ✓ ISO-16128: 81% Natural



#### Glyzer CB100

- ✓ Intensive Moisturization
- ✓ Smoothens and softens skin
- ✓ Naturally sourced
- ✓ ISO-16128: 100% Natural



#### Glyzer CT200

- ✓ Outstanding spreadability
- ✓ Non-greasy
- ✓ Naturally sourced
- ✓ ISO-16128: 100% Natural



All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

---

- 1 Load Phase A in the main mixing vessel, dispense ingredients one at a time with continuous stirring until homogenous. Heat to 70°C.
  - 2 In a separate vessel, load all Phase B and melt at 70°C until homogenous.
  - 3 Add Phase B to Phase A. Mix until homogenous. Remove from heat.
  - 4 At 40°C add remaining ingredients one at a time while mixing.
- 

### Specification

---

Appearance	Thick cream with beads
Color	White to off-white
pH (as is)	6 to 7

---

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

---

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Sugar Lip Scrub

PHC-PF-22-094-001

A naturally-derived lip care regime with **Cocolatum SP501** and Coco Sugar, gently exfoliates your lips leaving it soft, smooth and moisturized.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
B2	Cocolatum 501	Cocoglycerides (and) <i>Cera alba</i> (Beeswax) (and) <i>Euphorbia cerifera</i> (Candelilla) Wax	Emollient	79.60
B3	Coco Sugar	Sucrose	Exfoliating Agent	20.00
B4	Peppermint Oil	<i>Mentha piperita</i> (Peppermint) Oil	Flavor	0.40
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Natural Lip Scrub
- ✓ Gentle and moisturizing
- ✓ Coconut-based formulation
- ✓ Petroleum-free

### Key Ingredients

#### Cocolatum 501

- ✓ Outstanding spreadability and silky skin feel
- ✓ Non-comedogenic, promotes skin hydration without clogging the pores
- ✓ Contains lauric acid, known for its natural antibacterial property
- ✓ Mild; suitable for sensitive and oily skin derived from natural source and biodegradable
- ✓ ISO-16128: 100%



All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

---

- 1 In a clean container, load **Cocolatum 501**. Heat to 55 to 60°C.
  - 2 Add Coco Sugar and Peppermint Oil. Mix to cool down to 45–50°C.
  - 3 Transfer to the desired packaging.
- 

### Specification

---

Appearance	Semi-solid
Color	Light brown

---

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

---

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Micellar Oil

PHC-PF-22-114

A natural oil-based face cleanser for removing waterproof cosmetic products while leaving the skin moisturized.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Glyzer CT100	Caprylic/Capric Triglyceride	Emollient	84.30
A2	Isoamyl Laurate	Isoamyl Laurate	Emollient	10.00
A3	Diethylhexyl Sodium Sulfosuccinate	Diethylhexyl Sodium Sulfosuccinate	Emulsifier	5.00
A4	Fragrance		Fragrance	0.20
A5	Mixed Tocopherols	Mixed Tocopherols	Antioxidant	0.50
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Light-feel oil face cleanser
- ✓ Gently removes water-proof makeup
- ✓ Natural moisturization

### Key Ingredients

#### Glyzer CT100

- ✓ Outstanding spreadability
- ✓ Derived from natural source and biodegradable
- ✓ Mild, suitable for sensitive and oily skin
- ✓ ISO-16128: 100%



All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>







### Procedure

---

- 1 In a clean container, load **Glyzer CT100**, Isoamyl Laurate, Diethylhexyl Sodium Sulfosuccinate, Fragrance and Tocopherol. Mix until homogenous.
  - 2 Fill to the desired packaging.
- 

### Specification

---

Appearance Clear yellowish oil

---

Specific Gravity at 25°C 0.94

---

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

---

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Eyeshadow

PHC-PF-22-117

Petroleum-free solid oil-based eyeshadows, made with coconut-derived base and mineral-based pigments.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Cocolatum 503	Cocoglycerides (and) <i>Euphorbia cerifera</i> (Candelilla) Wax (and) <i>Oryza sativa</i> (Rice) Bran Wax	Base	23.00%
A2	Isoamyl Laurate	Isoamyl Laurate	Emollient	28.75%
A3	Castor Oil	Castor Oil	Emollient	7.22%
A4	Titanium Dioxide	Titanium Dioxide	Pigment	29.72%
A5	Red Iron Oxide	CI 77491	Pigment	qs
A6	Yellow Iron Oxide	CI 77492	Pigment	qs
A7	Red # 28	CI 45410	Pigment	qs
A8	Blue # 1	CI 42090	Pigment	qs
A9	Red # 6	CI 15850	Pigment	qs
A10	Vitamin E Acetate	$\alpha$ -Tocopherol	Antioxidant	0.10
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Petroleum-free
- ✓ Made with natural base and natural pigments

### Key Ingredients

#### Cocolatum 503

- ✓ 100% Plant Derived
- ✓ Vegan
- ✓ Contains lauric acid, natural antibacterial property
- ✓ ISO-16128 : 100%



All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

---

- 1 In main mixing vessel at 70°C, mix together all ingredients one at a time until homogenous and color is even.
  - 2 While hot pour into desired mold or packaging.
- 

### Specification

---

Appearance	Solid form
Color	Reddish Brown

---

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

---

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Mascara

PHC-PF-22-118

Petroleum-free eyelash decoration that makes your eyelashes look longer and fuller volume.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Cocolatum 501	Cocoglycerides (and) <i>Cera alba</i> (Beeswax) (and) <i>Euphorbia cerifera</i> (Candelilla) Wax	Base	37.00
A2	Black Iron Oxide	CI 77499	Pigment	15.60
A3	Isododecane	Isododecane	Emollient	37.00
A4	Candelilla Wax	<i>Euphorbia cerifera</i> (Candelilla) Wax	Thickener	7.40
A5	Acrylates Copolymer	Acrylates Copolymer	Film Former	3.00
A6	Vitamin E Acetate	$\alpha$ -Tocopherol	Antioxidant	0.10
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Petroleum-free
- ✓ Made with natural base and natural pigments
- ✓ Makes eyelashes look longer and fuller volume

### Key Ingredients

#### Cocolatum 501

- ✓ Moisturizing
- ✓ Wide range of Applications
- ✓ ISO-16128 : 100%



Raw material verified by ECOCERT GREENLIFE, conform to the COSMOS Standard

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

---

- 1 In main mixing vessel at 70°C, mix together all ingredients one at a time until homogenous and color is even.
  - 2 While hot pour into desired mold or packaging.
- 

### Specification

---

Appearance	Semi-solid form
------------	-----------------

---

Color	Black
-------	-------

---

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

---

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Staining Lip Tint

PHC-PF-23-057

Light, easy to glide yet intense color made with naturally-derived and sustainable ingredients. Lessen your environmental impact while looking glamorous and colorful!

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Cocolatum 501	Cocoglycerides (and) Cera Alba (and) Euphorbia Cerifera	Natural Base	17.50
A2	Glyzer CT200	Caprylic/Capric/Lauric Triglyceride	Emollient	5.50
A3	Glyzer CE200	Isoamyl Laurate	Emollient	9.00
A4	Dicaprylyl Ether	Dicaprylyl Ether	Emollient	19.70
A5	20% Iron Oxide, Red	CI 77491	Pigment	q.s.
A6	20% Brilliant Blue	CI 42090	Pigment	q.s.
A7	20% Iron Oxide, Black	CI 77499	Pigment	q.s.
A8	20% Red 28	CI 45410	Pigment	q.s.
A9	25% Titanium Dioxide	Titanium Dioxide	Pigment	9.70
A10	Flavor		Flavor	0.30
A11	Vitamin E Acetate	Tocopherol	Antioxidant	0.10
A12	Capryloyl Glycerin/Sebacic Acid Copolymer	Capryloyl Glycerin/Sebacic Acid Copolymer	Film-former	1.00
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Made with naturally sourced and sustainable materials
- ✓ Good coverage

### Key Ingredients

#### Cocolatum 501

- ✓ Outstanding spreadability
- ✓ Mild, suitable for essential skin
- ✓ ISO 16128: 100% Natural

#### Glyzer CT200

- ✓ Outstanding spreadability, non-greasy
- ✓ Moisturizing and soothes dryness
- ✓ Substantive skin moisturization
- ✓ Derived from natural source
- ✓ ISO 16128: 100% Natural

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>





**Procedure**

---

- 1 In the main mixing container heated at 65 - 70°C, add ingredients one at a time until homogenous. Mix continuously to ensure homogeneity.
- 

**Specification**

---

Appearance	Semi-viscous Oil
pH (as is)	N/A
Viscosity	N/A
Color	Bluish Pink

---

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

---

**NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION**

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Deep Moisture Slugging Balm

PHC-PF-23-038

A thick, Cocolatum-based skin occlusive that helps your other skincare ingredients stay on your skin and penetrate more deeply – with the added benefits of nourishing vitamin E, ceramides, and relaxing chamomile and lavender essential oils.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Cocolatum 503	Cocoglycerides (and) <i>Euphorbia cerifera</i> (Candelilla) Wax (and) <i>Oryza sativa</i> (Rice) Bran Wax	Occlusive	82.25
A2	Candelilla Wax	<i>Euphorbia cerifera</i> (Candelilla) Wax	Thickener	2.50
A3	Glyzer CT500	Modified Cocoglycerides	Emollient	6.00
A4	Glyzer CE200	Isoamyl Laurate	Emollient	4.00
A5	Sumac Wax	<i>Rhus succedanea</i> (Sumac) Fruit Wax	Thickener	3.00
A6	Mixed Tocopherols	Tocopherol	Anti-oxidant	0.25
A7	Ceramide III	Ceramide NP	Skincare Active	1.00
A8	Chamomile Essential Oil	<i>Anthemis nobilis</i> (Chamomile) Flower Oil	Fragrance	0.70
A9	Lavender Essential Oil	<i>Lavandula angustifolia</i> (Lavender) Oil	Fragrance	0.30
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Petrolatum-free
- ✓ Vegan cocolatum
- ✓ Mineral oil-free
- ✓ Uses natural plant waxes
- ✓ Relaxing essential oils

### Key Ingredients

#### Cocolatum 503

- ✓ 100% Plant-Based
- ✓ Outstanding spreadability and silky skin-feel
- ✓ Moisturizing
- ✓ Cruelty-free and vegan
- ✓ ISO 16128: 100%

#### Glyzer CT500

- ✓ Outstanding spreadability
- ✓ Non-greasy
- ✓ UV filter solubilizer and pigment dispersant
- ✓ Soothes dry and itchy skin
- ✓ ISO 16128: 100%

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>







### Procedure

---

- 1 Heat **Cocolatum 503** to not more than 80°C with constant mixing until viscosity drops and clarity is observed.
  - 2 Add Candelilla Wax and mix until homogeneous.
  - 3 Successively add A3 to A5 and mix until homogeneous.
  - 4 Gradually lower the temperature to 65°C with constant stirring.
  - 5 Add A6 to A9 and mix until homogeneous.
  - 6 Immediately fill into desired containers to facilitate cooldown.
- 

### Specification

---

Appearance	Semi-solid balm
Color	Deep yellow to slightly orange
Odor	Characteristic fragrance

---

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

---

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Coconut Dewy Skin Balm

PHC-PF-23-039

A Cocolatum-based natural face highlighter that makes your skin look healthy and dewy without the fake shimmers. It nourishes your skin with its coconut goodness, with the sensory of a honey-scented balm and added jojoba oil for extra skin barrier reinforcement.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Cocolatum 503	Cocoglycerides (and) <i>Euphorbia cerifera</i> (Candelilla) Wax (and) <i>Oryza sativa</i> (Rice) Bran Wax	Emollient Base	85.45
A2	Candelilla Wax	<i>Euphorbia cerifera</i> (Candelilla) Wax	Thickener	2.00
A3	Sumac Wax	<i>Rhus succedanea</i> (Sumac) Fruit Wax	Thickener	10.00
A4	Castor Oil	<i>Ricinus communis</i> (Castor) Seed Oil	Emollient	1.00
A5	Jojoba Oil	<i>Simmondsia chinensis</i> (Jojoba) Oil	Skincare Active	0.25
A6	Mixed Tocopherols	Tocopherol	Anti-oxidant	0.50
A7	Honey Fragrance		Fragrance	0.80
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Petrolatum-free
- ✓ Vegan Cocolatum
- ✓ Jojoba and vitamin E enriched
- ✓ Uses natural plant waxes

### Key Ingredients

#### Cocolatum 503

- ✓ 100% Plant-Based
- ✓ Outstanding spreadability and silky skin-feel
- ✓ Moisturizing
- ✓ Cruelty-free and vegan
- ✓ ISO 16128: 100%

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

---

- 1 Heat **Cocolatum 503** to no more than 80°C with constant mixing until viscosity drops and clarity is observed.
  - 2 Add Candelilla Wax and Sumac Wax, mix until homogeneous.
  - 3 Add Castor Oil and Jojoba Oil, mix until homogeneous.
  - 4 Gradually lower the temperature to 65°C with constant stirring.
  - 5 Add tocopherol and fragrance, mix until homogeneous.
  - 6 Immediately fill into desired containers to facilitate cooldown.
- 

### Specification

---

Appearance	Semi-solid balm
Color	Deep yellow
Odor	Characteristic fragrance

---

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

---

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Cocolatum Mattifying Stick

PHC-PF-23-040

A Cocolatum-based mattifying face stick that leaves no white residue and provides a powdery skin finish that absorbs oil after you apply it. It uses our volatile emollients to quickly blur skin as you rub the product in, leaving no greasy feel after.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Cocolatum 503	Cocoglycerides (and) <i>Euphorbia cerifera</i> (Candelilla) Wax (and) <i>Oryza sativa</i> (Rice) Bran Wax	Emollient Base	41.45
A2	Beeswax	<i>Cera alba</i>	Thickener	5.30
A3	Glyzer CT600	Tricaprylin	Emollient	4.50
A4	Glyzer CE200	Isoamyl Laurate	Emollient	4.50
A5	Sumac Wax	<i>Rhus succedanea</i> (Sumac) Fruit Wax	Thickener	4.40
B1	Rosehip Oil	<i>Rosa rubiginosa</i> (Rosehip) Seed Oil	Skincare Active	0.50
B2	Sunflower Oil	<i>Helianthus annuus</i> (Sunflower) Seed Oil	Skincare Active	0.50
B3	Glyzer CT200	Caprylic/Capric/Lauric Triglyceride	Emollient	1.80
C1	Mixed Tocopherols	Tocopherol	Anti-oxidant	0.45
C2	Fragrance		Fragrance	0.60
C3	Tapioca Starch (and) Polymethylsilsesquioxane	Tapioca Starch (and) Polymethylsilsesquioxane	Mattifying Agent	25.00
C4	Tapioca Starch	Tapioca Starch	Mattifying Agent	11.00
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Petrolatum-free
- ✓ Vegan Cocolatum
- ✓ With rosehip and sunflower oils
- ✓ Powder matte finish

### Key Ingredients

#### Cocolatum 503

- ✓ 100% Plant-Based
- ✓ Outstanding spreadability and silky skin-feel
- ✓ Moisturizing
- ✓ Cruelty-free and vegan
- ✓ ISO 16128: 100%

#### Glyzer CT600

- ✓ Quick-drying oil
- ✓ Outstanding spreadability and silky skin-feel
- ✓ Moisturizing
- ✓ ISO 16128: 100%

#### Glyzer CT200

- ✓ 100% Plant-Based
- ✓ Outstanding spreadability and silky skin-feel
- ✓ Can be used with essential oils
- ✓ Non-greasy, mild, suitable for sensitive and oily skin
- ✓ ISO 16128: 100%

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

---

- 1 Heat **Cocolatum 503** to no more than 80°C with constant mixing until viscosity drops and clarity is observed.
  - 2 Add the rest of Phase A and mix until homogeneous. Turn off the heating.
  - 3 Once the temperature reaches 65°C, add in all of Phase B and mix until homogeneous. A rise in viscosity shall occur.
  - 4 Add Phase C one at a time, taking care to mix slowly so as not to scatter the powders.
  - 5 Immediately fill into the stick mold containers and allow to set overnight.
- 

### Specification

---

Appearance	Solid Balm
Color	White
Odor	Characteristic fragrance

---

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

---

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Salicylic Acid Daily Gentle Cleanser

PHC-PF-23-045

Promote healthy skin by removing dead skin and leaves your face smoother and lighter. Made with plant-based mild surfactants, enhanced further with witch hazel extract.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Water	Aqua	Diluent	q.s.
A2	Tetrasodium EDTA	Tetrasodium EDTA	Chelating Agent	0.05
A3	Glysoft RG	Glycerin	Humectant	5.00
A4	Sufrosoft HS100	Cocamidopropyl Hydroxysultaine	Surfactant	10.00
A5	Coco Glucoside	Coco Glucoside	Surfactant	15.00
A6	Glysoft SF	Cocoglycerides	Superfating Agent	1.00
A7	Suframide HF850	Cocamide MEA	Foam Booster	4.00
A8	Salicylic Acid	Salicylic Acid	Exfoliant	2.00
A9	Witch Hazel Extract	<i>Hamamelis Virginiana</i> (Witch Hazel) Extract	Anti inflammatory	0.10
A10	NatPro 10000	Glyceryl Caprylate (and) Glyceryl Caprate (and) Glyceryl Laurate (and) Caprylhydroxamic Acid (and) Benzyl Alcohol	Preservative	1.00
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Effective
- ✓ Moisturizing
- ✓ Natural formulation

### Key Ingredients

#### Sufrosoft HS100

- ✓ High foaming amphoteric surfactant
- ✓ Stable over wide pH range
- ✓ ISO 16128: 75%

#### Glysoft SF

- ✓ Foam Booster and Stabilizer
- ✓ Thickener
- ✓ ISO 16128: 100%

#### NatPro 10000

- ✓ Plant-based preservative
- ✓ Compatible for pH 4 - 7
- ✓ ISO 16128: 54%

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

---

- 1 Load all ingredients one by one while mixing until homogenous.
- 

### Specification

---

Appearance Clear liquid

---

pH (as is) 3.4

---

Viscosity 180 cPs

---

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

---

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Coco Bi-Phase Cleanser

PHC-PF-23-088

A silicone-free facial cleanser that is based on **Glyzer CT200**. It gently removes make-up without heavy feel. It contains natural glycerin that acts as humectant.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Water	Aqua	Diluents	47.96
A2	Sodium Chloride	Sodium Chloride	Stabilizer	0.50
A3	Epsom Salt	Magnesium Sulfate	Stabilizer	0.50
A5	<b>Glysoft RG</b>	<b>Glycerin</b>	Humectant	5.00
A6	Aloe Vera Extract	<i>Aloe Barbadensis</i> leaf juice	Active	0.50
A7	<b>Sufraquat BK50</b>	<b>Benzalkonium Chloride</b>	Preservative	0.04
B1	<b>Glyzer CT200</b>	<b>Caprylic/Capric/Lauric Triglyceride</b>	Cleanser	22.50
B2	Dicaprylyl Ether	Dicaprylyl Ether	Cleanser	22.50
B3	Fragrance	Fragrance	Aesthetic	0.50
B4	Oil-Based Colorant		Aesthetic	q.s.
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Excellent cleansing properties
- ✓ Silicone-free formulation
- ✓ With natural moisturizer, non-drying and smooth after skin feel

### Key Ingredients

#### Glyzer CT200

- ✓ 100% Plant-derived
- ✓ Soothes the skin
- ✓ Moisturizing
- ✓ Non-greasy
- ✓ High lauric acid content



#### Glysoft RG

- ✓ 100% Coconut-derived
- ✓ Excellent humectant
- ✓ ISO-16128: 100%



All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>







### Procedure

- 
- 1 In a clean container, mix ingredients in Phase A. Make sure to dissolve each ingredient before after each addition. Adjust pH to 5.0 – 6.0

---

  - 2 In a separate container, mix ingredients in Phase B.

---

  - 3 Fill Phase A in a container followed by Phase B.

---

### Specification

---

Appearance	Bi-Phase Liquid
pH (water phase)	5.50

---

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Beauty Bar

PHC-PF-23-053

Easy to prepare coconut beauty bar based on **Sufravon SN100**. It contains natural glycerin that acts as a humectant. This melt and pour bath soap produces rich and creamy foam. It also contains Fermented Honey as skin whitening actives and Snail Secretion Filtrate for moisturized skin.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Water	Aqua	Diluents	28.00
A2	Glysoft RG	Glycerin	Humectant/ Diluents	30.0
A3	Sufravon SN100	Sodium Cocoate	Cleansing	40.0
A4	Fermented Honey	Zymomonas Ferment Extract	Skin Lightening Active	0.50
A5	Snail Secretion Filtrate	Snail Secretion Filtrate	Moisturizer	0.50
A6	Fragrance	Fragrance	Aesthetic	1.00
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Easy to prepare “melt & pour”
- ✓ White, rich and creamy foam
- ✓ With natural moisturizer, non-drying and smooth after skin feel

### Key Ingredients

#### Sufravon SN100

- ✓ 100% Coconut Oil based soap noodles
- ✓ Excellent cleansing, foaming and rinsability
- ✓ Biodegradable
- ✓ Vegan
- ✓ ISO 16128: 100%

#### Glysoft RG

- ✓ 100% Coconut-derived
- ✓ Excellent humectant
- ✓ ISO 16128: 100%

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

- 
- 1 In a clean container, combine water and **Glysoft RG**. Start heating and maintain the temperature between 75 – 80 degree Celsius (use a water bath)

---

  - 2 At 75 degrees Celsius, while mixing, add **Sufravon SN100** (powdered form). Maintain temperature until the mixture becomes homogeneous (clear, free from undissolved powder). *Adjust mixing speed to prevent excessive foaming*

---

  - 3 Once homogeneous, at 60 degree Celsius, add Honey Ferment and Fragrance. Continue mixing for 5 minutes until completely homogeneous

---

  - 4 Pour in the desired mold for curing. Once homogeneous, at 60 degree Celsius, add Honey Ferment and Fragrance. Continue mixing for 5 minutes until completely homogeneous
- 

### Specification

---

Appearance	Opaque, solid bar
pH (1% Solution)	9.0 – 10.0

---

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>







# Oral Care

Healthier Teeth & Gums

# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Icy Menthol Toothpaste

PHC-PF-22-099

Make a sulfate-free toothpaste that is effective and non-drying and non-irritating to your gums and mouth.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Sorbitol	Sorbitol	Base	77.90
A2	Glyzer CM100	Glyceryl Caprylate (and) Glyceryl Caprate (and) Glyceryl Laurate	Emollient	0.70
A3	Menthol Crystals	Menthol	Cooling Agent	1.00
A4	Sodium Cocoyl Isethionate	Sodium Cocoyl Isethionate	Surfactant	2.00
B1	Glysoft RG	Glycerin	Humectant	15.50
B2	Carrageenan	Carrageenan	Thickener	0.30
B3	Xanthan Gum	Xanthan Gum	Thickener	0.50
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Sulfate-free
- ✓ Does not dry out your gums and mouth

### Key Ingredients

#### GLYZER CM100

- ✓ Moisturizing
- ✓ Made from coconuts
- ✓ ISO-16128 : 100%





#### GLYSOFT RG

- ✓ Moisturizing
- ✓ 99.5% Purity
- ✓ ISO-16128 : 100%

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

 (+632) 8635 0680  (+632) 8635 0703  info@natura-aeropack.com  <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

---

- 1 In the main mixing vessel, combine all ingredients under Phase A. Endpoint should be a turbid liquid.
  - 2 In a separate mixing vessel, combine all ingredients under Phase B. Add Phase B to Phase A and mix until homogenous.
  - 3 Heat AB up to 70°C. Endpoint should be a clear viscous liquid.
  - 4 Remove from heat. While hot, fill into desired packaging.
- 

### Specification

---

Appearance	Clear viscous liquid
pH	7.50

---

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

---

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Refreshing Natural Mouthwash

PHC-PF-23-057

No more stinging sensation while freshening your mouth. This alcohol-free mouthwash contains natural plant oils that work hand-in-hand for total oral health.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Polyethylene-polypropylene Glycol	Polyethylene-polypropylene Glycol	Solubilizer	3.50
A2	Polysorbate 20	Polysorbate 20	Solubilizer	3.50
A3	Glyzer CM100	Glyceryl Caprylate/Caprates (and) Glyceryl Laurate	Active	1.00
A4	Natura MCT812	Caprylic/Capric/Lauric Triglycerides	Active	1.00
A5	<i>Mentha piperita</i> (Peppermint) Oil	<i>Mentha piperita</i> (Peppermint) Oil	Flavor	1.00
A6	Methyl Salicylate	Methyl Salicylate	Antibacterial	0.50
A7	<i>Commiphora Myrrha</i> (Myrrh) Oil	<i>Commiphora Myrrha</i> (Myrrh) Oil	Active	0.10
A8	<i>Eugenia Caryophyllus</i> (Clove) Bud Oil	<i>Eugenia Caryophyllus</i> (Clove) Bud Oil	Active	0.10
A9	<i>Callitris Intratropica</i> (Blue Cypress) Oil	<i>Callitris Intratropica</i> (Blue Cypress) Oil	Active	0.10
B1	Glysoft RG	Glycerin	Humectant	10.00
B2	Water	Aqua	Diluent	79.20
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Alcohol-free
- ✓ Made with natural essential oils
- ✓ With coconut-based antibacterial active

### Key Ingredients

#### Glyzer CM100

- ✓ Low melt point, ideal in cold mix preparations
- ✓ High monoglyceride content (40%)
- ✓ ISO 16128: 100%

#### Natura MCT 812

- ✓ From sustainable coconuts
- ✓ Ideal carrier for flavors, vitamins and other similar nutrients
- ✓ No trans-fatty acids
- ✓ ISO 16128: 100%

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>







**Procedure**

- 1 In the main mixing container, combine **Glysoft RG** and water and mix until homogenous.
- 2 In a separate container, combine all ingredients in Phase A. Start heating at 70°C Mix occasionally until clear.
- 3 Remove from heat. Add Phase B to Phase A. Mix at an appropriate speed.

**Specification**

Appearance	Clear
pH (as is)	3.15
Viscosity	N/A

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

**NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION**

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Refreshing Oil Pulling Rinse

PHC-PF-23-041

A plain coconut oil-pulling rinse that follows Ayurvedic practices that cleanse and reduce the amount of harmful bacteria in your mouth using the unique power of coconut oil. This formulation does not solidify as easily as virgin coconut oil, making it suitable for colder climates.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Natura LCO SL5 Mild Coco	<i>Cocos nucifera</i> (Coconut) Oil	Oil-Pulling Active	98.00
A2	Food-Grade Peppermint Oil	<i>Mentha piperita</i> (Peppermint) Oil	Flavor	2.00
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Natural formulation
- ✓ Ayurvedic treatment
- ✓ Innovative coconut oil
- ✓ Refreshing peppermint

### Key Ingredients





#### Natura LCO SL5 Mild Coco

- ✓ Slip melting point between 6 to 9°C
- ✓ Mild coconut taste
- ✓ Low viscosity, ideal as flavor carrier
- ✓ Remains liquid to as low as 6°C
- ✓ Outstanding oxidative stability
- ✓ No trans fatty acids

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

 (+632) 8635 0680  (+632) 8635 0703  info@natura-aeropack.com  <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

---

- 1 Mix until the two ingredients are homogeneous.
- 

### Specification

---

Appearance	Thin liquid
Color	Clear to yellowish
Odor	Characteristic peppermint

---

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

---

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>







# Scalp and Hair

Eco-Conscious

# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Bar Shampoo

PHC-PF-21-053

Cleanse your hair the environmentally friendly way using this bar shampoo. This formulation conserves water, while also saving on the packaging thus reducing its carbon footprint.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Sufravon SN100	Sodium Cocoate	Soap Base	30.30
A2	Sodium Cocoyl Isethionate	Sodium Cocoyl Isethionate	Surfactant	55.00
A3	Glyzer CB100	<i>Cocos nucifera</i> (Coconut) Seed Butter	Emollient	1.00
A5	Fragrance		Parfum	0.50
B1	Water	Aqua	Diluents	5.50
B2	Suframide HF850	Cocamide MEA	Foam Booster	5.50
B3	Citric Acid	Citric Acid	pH Adjuster	1.00
C1	Etidronic Acid	Etidronic Acid	Chelating Agent	0.20
C2	Green Tea Extract	<i>Camellia sinensis</i> (Green Tea) Leaf Extract	Anti-oxidant	1.00
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Deep cleansing formula
- ✓ Higher active content compared to typical bottled shampoos
- ✓ Less carbon footprint

### Key Ingredients

#### Sufravon SN100

- ✓ 100% Plant-based material
- ✓ Excellent foaming and cleaning
- ✓ ISO-16128: 100% Natural

#### Glyzer CB100

- ✓ Moisturizing
- ✓ Softens skin
- ✓ Naturally derived
- ✓ ISO-16128: 100% Natural



#### Suframide HF850

- ✓ Foam and viscosity building
- ✓ Nitrosamine-free
- ✓ ISO-16128: 77% Natural



Raw material verified by ECOCERT GREENLIFE, conform to the COSMOS Standard

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

- 1 Mix together **Sufravon SN100**, sodium cocoyl isethionate, **Glyzer CB100** and fragrance together using a ribbon blender for uniform mixing.
- 2 In a small mixing vessel mix together distilled water, **Suframide HF850**, and citric acid. Add to the ribbon blender and mix until well dispersed.
- 3 Add remaining ingredients one at a time. Mix using ribbon blender until a soft solid consistency is achieved.
- 4 Press into shape using a pneumatic press.

### Specification

Appearance	Solid bar
pH @ 1.0%	7.57
Foam Height	18.5

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Renewing Hair Masque

PHC-PF-22-112

Our thick, moisturizing hair masque is loaded with nourishing actives and coconut conditioners to give you soft and supple hair. This product is perfect for weekly treatments to renew your hair from daily stress and washing.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Water	Aqua	Diluent	74.85
A2	Glysoft SF	Cocoglycerides	Emollient	1
A3	Glysoft RG	Glycerin	Humectant	1
A4	Hydroxypropyl Methylcellulose	Hydroxypropyl Methylcellulose	Thickener	0.3
A5	Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride	Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride	Conditioning Agent	0.45
A6	Neosoft CO	Cocamidopropyl Dimethylamine Lactate	Conditioning agent	2.5
A7	Neosoft SD	Stearamidopropyl Dimethylamine Lactate	Conditioning agent	2.5
B1	Emulsier GMS 100SE	Glyceryl Stearate	Emulsifier	1.5
B2	PEG-100 Stearate	PEG-100 Stearate	Emulsifier	1.5
B3	Cetyl Alcohol	Cetyl Alcohol	Emollient	5
B4	Glyzer CT200	Caprylic/Capric/Lauric Triglyceride	Emollient	5
C1	PEG-40 HOC	Hydrogenated Castor Oil	Solubilizer	1
C2	Fragrance	PEG-120 Methyl Glucose Trioleate (and) Propanediol	Thickener	0.7
C3	Jjoba Oil	<i>Simmondsia chinensis</i> (Jojoba) Seed Oil	Haircare active	0.5
C4	Panthenol	Panthenol	Haircare active	1
C5	NatPro 9000	Glyceryl Caprylate (and) Glyceryl Caprate (and) Glyceryl Laurate (and) Capylhydroxamic Acid	Preservative	0.7
C6	Saccharide Isomerate (and) Aqua (and) Citric Acid (and) Sodium Citrate	Saccharide Isomerate (and) Aqua (and) Citric Acid (and) Sodium Citrate	Active Ingredient	0.5
TOTAL				100.00

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Natural coconut moisturizers
- ✓ Coconut conditioning agents
- ✓ Moisturizing and renewing
- ✓ Deep treatment

### Key Ingredients

#### Glysoft SF

- ✓ Intensive moisturization
- ✓ Superfating active
- ✓ Naturally sourced and biodegradable
- ✓ ISO-16128: 100%



#### Neosoft CD

- ✓ Cold-processable
- ✓ Good conditioning
- ✓ No buildup on hair
- ✓ Wide surfactant compatibility
- ✓ ISO-16128: 83%



#### Neosoft SD

- ✓ Cold-processable
- ✓ Good conditioning
- ✓ No buildup on hair
- ✓ Wide surfactant compatibility
- ✓ ISO-16128: 88%



Raw material verified by ECOCERT GREENLIFE, conform to the COSMOS Standard

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>







### Procedure

- 1 In the main vessel, pre-disperse A3 and A4 in Glysoft RG. Add the water afterwards.
- 2 With continuous stirring, add the conditioning agents A5 and A6 successively. Begin heating to 70°C.
- 3 In another vessel, add the oil Phase B and melt with continuous stirring to 70°C.
- 4 Once both reach the same temperature, add the oil phase into the water phase main vessel with continuous stirring to form the emulsion. Stir for 5 minutes until homogeneous.
- 5 Begin cool down of emulsion until at most 40°C.
- 6 In a separate container, mix all of Phase C thoroughly to ensure solubilization.
- 7 Once cool enough, add Phase C into the main vessel.
- 8 Continue stirring until homogeneous mixture is obtained.
- 9 Adjust pH to 4.5 to 5.5 with Tetrahydroxypropyl Ethylenediamine and fill to desired containers.
- 10 Leave filled containers undisturbed overnight to let the emulsion harden and set.

### Specification

Appearance	Semi-solid cream
Color	White
pH (as is)	4.5 to 5.5

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Concentrated Shampoo

PHC-PF-22-004-001

Concentrated pearlized shampoo that has good and rich foam and gives natural conditioning and prevents frizz.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Ecopure LP205	Potassium Cocoate (and) Sodium Lauroyl Sarcosinate (and) Cocamide MEA (and) Cocamidopropyl Betaine (and) Cocoglyceride (and) Stearamidopropyl Dimethylamine Lactate (and) Glycol Distearate	Pearlized Shampoo Concentrate	qs
A2	Water	Aqua	Diluents	5.00
A3	Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride	Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride	Conditioning Agent	0.50
A4	Preservative		Preservative	0.10
A5	Fragrance		Parfum	0.20
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Good and rich foam
- ✓ Natural conditioning
- ✓ Concentrated formula

### Key Ingredients

#### Ecopure LP205

- ✓ Sulfate-free concentrate
- ✓ Mild and non-irritating
- ✓ ISO-16128: 82% Natural



All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

- 1 Add **Ecopure LP205** to the main mixing vessel. Mix at appropriate speed.
- 2 In a separate container, dissolve Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride in water by manual mixing. Add to the main mixing vessel while mixing.
- 3 Add preservative and fragrance while mixing.

### Specification

Appearance	Pearlized viscous liquid
Color	Off-white
pH	4.65
Viscosity, cPs	951 (20rpm; S#62)

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 [info@natura-aeropack.com](mailto:info@natura-aeropack.com) <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Nail & Hair Cuticle Essence

PHC-PF-22-005-002

Light and natural oil-based hair essence that tames your unruly hair and nourishes your nails too! Its coconut goodness helps the cuticles of your hair and nails to recover and keep it healthy.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Glyzer CT100	Caprylic/Capric Triglyceride	Emollient	qs
A2	Dicaprylyl Ether	Dicaprylyl Ether	Emollient	22.25
A3	Sunflower Oil	<i>Helianthus annuus</i> (Sunflower) Oil	Conditioning	1.50
A5	Castor Oil	<i>Ricinus communis</i> (Castor) Seed Oil	Emollient	4.00
A5	Argan Oil	<i>Argania spinosa</i> (Argan) Kernel Oil	Emollient	1.50
A6	Peppermint Oil	<i>Mentha piperita</i> (Peppermint) Oil	Emollient	0.25
A7	Lavender Oil	<i>Lavandula angustifolia</i> (Lavender) Oil	Emollient	0.50
A8	Vitamin E Acetate	$\alpha$ -Tocopheryl Acetate	Antioxidant	0.50
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Light and non-heavy
- ✓ Nourishing
- ✓ Gives great natural shine

### Key Ingredients





#### GLYZER CT100

- ✓ Moisturizing
- ✓ Easy to apply on skin
- ✓ ISO-16128 : 99%

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

 (+632) 8635 0680  (+632) 8635 0703  info@natura-aeropack.com  <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

---

- 1 Load each ingredient into the mixing vessel one at a time while mixing at appropriate speed. Check for clarity and homogeneity.
- 

### Specification

---

Appearance	Clear liquid
Color	Slightly yellow
pH	n/a

---

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

---

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Hair Serum

PHC-PF-22-012

Light and natural oil-based hair serum that tames and shines your unruly hair! Its coconut goodness helps the cuticles of your hair to recover its health.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Glyzer CT200	Caprylic/Capric/Lauric Triglyceride	Emollient	qs
A2	Dicaprylyl Ether	Dicaprylyl Ether	Emollient	10
A3	Castor Oil	<i>Ricinus communis</i> (Castor) Seed Oil	Emollient	4.00
A4	Fragrance		Fragrance	0.50
A5	Vitamin E Acetate	$\alpha$ -Tocopheryl Acetate	Antioxidant	0.50
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Light and non-heavy
- ✓ Nourishing
- ✓ Gives great natural shine

### Key Ingredients

#### Glyzer CT200

- ✓ Moisturizing
- ✓ Easy to apply on skin and hair
- ✓ Derived from natural source
- ✓ ISO-16128: 100%



Raw material verified by ECOCERT GREENLIFE, conforms to the COSMOS Standard

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

## NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

---

- 1 Load each ingredient into the mixing vessel one at a time while mixing at appropriate speed. Check for clarity and homogeneity.
- 

### Specification

---

Appearance	Clear liquid
Color	Slightly yellow
pH	n/a
Density at 25 °C	0.948

---

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

---

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Color Protection Shampoo

PHC-PF-22-013-001

A shampoo that has good and rich foam. Protects hair natural color, gives natural conditioning and prevents frizz.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Water	Aqua	Diluents	qs
A2	Methylglycinediacetic Acid	Methylglycinediacetic Acid	Chelating Agent	0.10
A3	Sufravon 869	Potassium Cocoate	Primary Surfactant	10.00
A4	Sufrosoft CB30	Cocamidopropyl Betaine	Co-Surfactant	30.00
A5	Glysoft SF	Cocoglycerides	Emollient	0.50
A6	Suframide HF850	Cocamide MEA	Foam Booster	2.00
B1	PEG-40 HCO	PEG-40 Hydrogenated Castor Oil	Solubilizer	0.50
B2	Fragrance		Parfum	0.50
C1	Panthenol	Panthenol (and) Propylene Glycol	Humectant	0.20
C2	PEG-120 Methyl Glucose Trioleate (and) Propanediol	PEG-120 Methyl Glucose Trioleate (and) Propanediol	Thickener	1.00
C3	Preservative		Preservative	0.80
C4	Citric Acid, 10%	Citric Acid	pH Modifier	1.10
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Good and rich foam
- ✓ Natural conditioning
- ✓ Natural formula

### Key Ingredients

#### SUFRAVON 869

- ✓ 100% Plant-based Ingredients
- ✓ Wide compatibility with different surfactants
- ✓ ISO-16128: 100%

#### GLYSOFT SF

- ✓ Skin Conditioner
- ✓ Foam Booster and Stabilizer
- ✓ ISO-16128: 100%

#### SUFRAMIDE HF850

- ✓ Foam and Viscosity Building
- ✓ Nitrosamine-Free
- ✓ ISO-16128: 77%

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>







### Procedure

---

1	Add Water in a clean container. Start mixing.
2	Add Trilon M Granules. Mix until fully dissolved.
3	Add <b>Sufravon 869, Sufrasoft CB30, Glysoft SF and Suframide HF850</b> . Mix well after each addition.
4	In a separate container, mix solubilizer and fragrance. Add into Phase A. Mix until clear and homogenous.
5	Add remaining ingredients one by one while mixing until fully incorporated.
6	Add Citric Acid, 10% solution while continuous mixing. Transfer to desired container.

---

### Specification

---

Appearance	Clear viscous liquid
pH	5.70
Color	Clear slightly yellow
Viscosity	3,800 cPs

---

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

---

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Hair Styling Mousse

PHC-PF-22-015

Easy to use medium hold hair styling mousse that infuses your hair with the conditioning power of coconut. Does not dry your hair.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Water	Aqua	Diluent	q.s to 100
A2	Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride	Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride	Conditioning Agent	0.20
A3	Polyvinylpyrrolidone	Polyvinylpyrrolidone	Film former	0.30
A4	Neosoft SD	Stearamidopropyl Dimethylamine Lactate	Conditioning Agent	12.00
A5	Glysoft RG	Glycerin	Humectant	1.00
B1	Polyglycerol-3 Polyricinoleate (and) Sorbitan Isostearate	Polyglycerol-3 Polyricinoleate (and) Sorbitan Isostearate	Emulsifier	1.00
B2	Emulsier GMS 100	Glyceryl Stearate	Emulsifier	2.00
B3	Cetearyl Alcohol	Cetearyl Alcohol	Emulsifier	3.00
B4	Glyzer CT100	Caprylic/Capric Triglyceride	Emollient	3.00
B5	Glyzer CT200	Caprylic/Capric/Lauric Triglyceride	Emollient	3.00
C1	Acylates Copolymer	Acrylates Copolymer	Film Former	0.50
C2	Fragrance		Parfum	0.20
C3	Preservative		Preservative	qs
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.0</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Medium hold styling mousse
- ✓ With natural conditioning

### Key Ingredients

#### Neosoft SD

- ✓ Cold-processable
- ✓ Compatible with almost all types of surfactants
- ✓ ISO-16128: 88%



#### Glyzer CT200

- ✓ Moisturizing
- ✓ Easy to apply on skin
- ✓ Derived from natural source
- ✓ ISO-16128: 100%



#### Glyzer CT100

- ✓ Moisturizing
- ✓ Easy to apply on skin
- ✓ Derived from natural source
- ✓ ISO-16128: 100%



Raw material verified by ECOCERT GREENLIFE, conform to the COSMOS Standard

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

- 1 In main mixing vessel, dissolve polyvinylpyrrolidone in water by mixing. Add Phase A ingredients one by one while mixing until homogenous. Heat up to 65°C.
- 2 In a separate container, add ingredients under Phase B. Heat up to 65°C until all materials are melted.
- 3 Add Phase B to Phase A. Remove from heat. Mix.
- 4 At 40-45°C, add remaining ingredients one by one until completely homogenous.

\*\*NOTE: This formulation is intended for aerosol form.

### Specification

Appearance	Low viscosity emulsion
pH	3.99

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Probiotic Hair Mask

PHC-PF-22-026

A silicone-free hair mask that exhibits good conditioning for easier combing. It volumizes the hair without looking weighed down and oily. It contains probiotics that reduce the dryness of the scalp.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Water	Aqua	Diluents	qs
A2	EDTA	Tetrasodium EDTA	Chelating Agent	0.10
A3	Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride	Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride	Conditioning Agent	0.20
A4	<b>Glysoft RG</b>	<b>Glycerin</b>	<b>Humectant</b>	<b>2.00</b>
A5	Behentrimonium Chloride	Behentrimonium Chloride	Anti-static Agent	3.00
A6	Cetrimonium Chloride	Cetrimonium Chloride	Anti-static Agent	3.00
B1	<b>Glyzer CB100</b>	<b>Cocos nucifera (Coconut) Seed Butter</b>	<b>Emollient</b>	<b>5.00</b>
B2	<b>Glyzer CT100</b>	<b>Caprylic/Capric Triglyceride</b>	<b>Emollient</b>	<b>3.00</b>
B3	Cetyl Alcohol	Cetyl Alcohol	Emulsifier	6.00
B4	Dicaprylyl Ether	Dicaprylyl Ether	Emollient	3.00
C1	Panthenol	Panthenol	Humectant	0.50
C2	Phenoxyethanol (and) Ethylhexylglycerin	Phenoxyethanol (and) Ethylhexylglycerin	Preservative	0.80
C3	Fragrance		Fragrance	0.40
C4	<b>Neosoft SD</b>	<b>Stearamidopropyl Dimethylamine Lactate</b>	<b>Hair Conditioning Active</b>	<b>2.50</b>
C5	Lactococcus Ferment Lysate	Lactococcus Ferment Lysate	Active Ingredient	1.00
C6	Hydroxypropyl Starch Phosphate	Hydroxypropyl Starch Phosphate	Rheology Modifier	2.00
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Silicone-free formula
- ✓ Natural conditioning
- ✓ Easier to rinse

### Key Ingredients

#### Glyzer CB100

- ✓ Provides intensive moisturization and radiance on skin
- ✓ Contains lauric acid that can help reduce acne
- ✓ ISO-16128: 100%



#### Glyzer CT100

- ✓ Outstanding spreadability
- ✓ Derived from natural source and biodegradable
- ✓ Mild, suitable for sensitive and oily skin
- ✓ ISO-16128: 100%



#### Neosoft SD

- ✓ Cold-processable hair conditioning active
- ✓ Imparts good conditioning without buildup
- ✓ ISO-16128: 88%



All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>





## Procedure

- 1 Add Water to a clean container. Start mixing.
- 2 Add Ethylenediamene Tetraacetic Acid. Mix until fully dissolved.
- 3 In a separate container, mix Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride and **Glysoft RG**. Slowly add into bulk. Mix until homogenous. Heat up to 75°C – 80°C.
- 4 Add Behentrimonium Chloride and Cetrimonium Chloride. Mix after each addition until homogenous.
- 5 In a separate container, load **Glyzer CB100**, **Glyzer CT100**, Cetyl Alcohol and Dicaprylyl Ether. Heat up to 70-80°C until fully melted. Slowly add to Phase A while continuing mixing until emulsified. Mix for 10 minutes and cool down to 40°C.
- 6 Add Panthenol, Phenoxyethanol (and) Ethylhexylglycerin, Fragrance, **Neosoft SD** and Lactococcus Ferment Lysate. Mix until homogenous.
- 7 Add Hydroxypropyl Starch Phosphate, mix until fully dispersed. Homogenize for 2 minutes until uniform. Fill in the desired container.

## Specification

Appearance	Viscous emulsion
Color	White
pH	4.70
Viscosity, cPs	105,100

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

## NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Moisturizing Bar Conditioner

PHC-PF-22-027

A silicone-free hair conditioner that exhibits good conditioning for easier combing and healthy looking hair. It is a water-free, handy and nature-friendly formulation.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Glyzer CB100	<i>Cocos nucifera</i> (Coconut) Seed Butter	Emollient	42.30
A2	Cetyl Alcohol	Cetyl Alcohol	Emulsifier	40.00
A2	Behentrimonium Chloride	Behentrimonium Chloride	Antistatic agent	5.00
A3	Glyzer CT100	Caprylic/Capric Triglyceride	Emollient	5.00
A4	Dicaprylyl Ether	Dicaprylyl Ether	Emollient	5.00
B1	Sunflower Oil	<i>Helianthus annuus</i> (Sunflower) Seed Oil	Active ingredient	1.00
B2	Fragrance	Parfum	Parfum	1.20
B3	Vitamin E	Tocopherol	Antioxidant	0.50
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Silicone-free formula
- ✓ Natural conditioning
- ✓ Easier to rinse

### Key Ingredients

#### Glyzer CB100

- ✓ Provides intensive moisturization and radiance on skin
- ✓ Contains lauric acid that can help reduce acne
- ✓ ISO-16128: 100%



#### Glyzer CT100

- ✓ Outstanding spreadability
- ✓ Derived from natural source and biodegradable
- ✓ Mild, suitable for sensitive and oily skin
- ✓ ISO-16128: 100%



All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

---

- 1 In a clean container, load **Glyzer CB100**, Cetyl Alcohol, Behentrimonium Chloride, **Glyzer CT100** and Dicaprylyl Ether. Heat to 80°C-85°C. Mix until fully melted. Mix to cool down to 50°C - 55°C temperature.
  - 2 Add Sunflower Oil. Mix until homogenous while maintaining the 50°C - 55°C temperature.
  - 3 Add fragrance. Mix until homogenous.
  - 4 Add Vitamin E. Mix until homogenous. Transfer to the desired packaging.
- 

### Specification

---

Appearance	Solid
Color	White to off-white

---

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Hair Conditioning Mist

PHC-PF-22-088

Refreshen your hair anytime and anywhere with this easy-to-apply sprayable hair conditioning mist.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Water	Aqua	Diluent	qs
A2	Neosoft CD	Cocamidopropyl Dimethylamine Lactate	Conditioning Agent	0.50
A3	Glysoft RG	Glycerin	Humectant	2.00
A4	Polyquaternium-7	Polyquaternium-7	Conditioning Agent	0.50
A5	D-Panthenol	Panthenol	Humectant	1.00
A6	Phenoxyethanol (and) Ethylhexylglycerin	Phenoxyethanol (and) Ethylhexylglycerin	Preservative	0.80
A7	Methylglycinediacetic Acid	Methylglycinediacetic Acid	Chelating Agent	0.10
A8	Fragrance		Fragrance	0.15
A9	PEG-40 HCO	PEG-40 Hydrogenated Castor Oil	Solubilizer	0.15
A10	Aloe Vera Extract	<i>Aloe barbadensis</i> (Aloe Vera) Extract	Active	0.20
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.0</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Easy to use
- ✓ Light on hair, does not weigh it down
- ✓ Instantly improves combing

### Key Ingredients

#### Neosoft CD

- ✓ Cold-processable hair conditioning active.
- ✓ Imparts good conditioning without build up.
- ✓ Compatible with almost all types of surfactants.
- ✓ Derived from natural based materials.
- ✓ ISO-16128: 83%



All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>







**Procedure**

---

- 1 Dispense ingredients one at a time and mix at a constant rate until clear and homogeneous.
- 

**Specification**

---

Appearance	Clear liquid
pH	5.00
Viscosity @ 25°C	Water-thin

---

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

**NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION**

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Blonde Enhancer Toning Shampoo

PHC-PF-23-054

This natural shampoo helps colored hair last longer. It neutralizes brassy yellow to orange tones of hair. A formulation made from coconut-derived ingredients for a milder and more effective hair care solution.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Water	Aqua	Diluent	39.44
A2	Polyquaternium-10	Polyquaternium-10	Conditioning Agent	0.60
A3	Tetrasodium EDTA	Tetrasodium EDTA	Chelating Agent	0.50
<b>A4</b>	<b>Neosoft CD</b>	<b>Cocamidopropyl Dimethylamine Lactate</b>	<b>Conditioning Active</b>	<b>2.50</b>
<b>A5</b>	<b>Sufrasoft HS100</b>	<b>Cocamidopropyl Hydroxysultaine</b>	<b>Surfactant</b>	<b>25.00</b>
A6	Sodium Cocoyl Glutamate, 25%	Sodium Cocoyl Glutamate	Surfactant	10.00
<b>A7</b>	<b>Sufravon 869</b>	<b>Potassium Cocoate</b>	<b>Surfactant</b>	<b>10.00</b>
A8	Cetrimonium Chloride	Cetrimonium Chloride	Conditioning Agent	3.00
<b>A9</b>	<b>Glysoft SF</b>	<b>Cocoglycerides</b>	<b>Superfating Agent</b>	<b>1.00</b>
B1	Ceteary Oliviate and Sorbitan Oliviate	Ceteary Oliviate and Sorbitan Oliviate	Emulsifier	1.00
<b>B2</b>	<b>Suframide 301</b>	<b>Cocamide MEA</b>	<b>Foam booster</b>	<b>1.50</b>
<b>B3</b>	<b>Pearlux EGDS 50</b>	<b>Glycol Distearate</b>	<b>Pearlizer</b>	<b>2.50</b>
C1	Panthenol (and) Propylene Glycol	Panthenol (and) Propylene Glycol	Humectant	1.00
C2	Fragrance		Fragrance	0.50
C3	CI 42090	CI 42090	Colorant	0.01
C4	CI 45100	CI 45100	Colorant	0.75
C5	Phenoxyethanol (and) ethylhexylglycerin	Phenoxyethanol (and) ethylhexylglycerin	Preservative	0.70
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Mild Shampoo formulation
- ✓ Made from coconut-based ingredients
- ✓ With conditioning active for easy combing of hair
- ✓ Helps prolong color of the hair

### Key Ingredients

#### Neosoft CD

- ✓ Cold-processable conditioning active
- ✓ Natural-derived ingredients
- ✓ ISO 16128: 83%

#### Sufrasoft HS100

- ✓ High foaming amphoteric surfactant
- ✓ Derived from coconut oil
- ✓ California Prop 65 Compliant

#### Sufravon 869

- ✓ Sulfate-free
- ✓ Excellent foaming and cleansing properties
- ✓ Wide compatibility with all types of surfactants

- ✓ ISO 16128: 99.5%

#### Glysoft SF

- ✓ Natural skin conditioner
- ✓ Derived from vegetable oil
- ✓ PEG and Nitrosamine-Free forming compound
- ✓ ISO 16128: 100%

#### Suframide 301

- ✓ Superior foaming and viscosity building
- ✓ Free of allergens and non-GMO
- ✓ ISO 16128: 85%

#### Pearlux EGDS 50

- ✓ Lustrous and sheen effect on finished products
- ✓ Wide spectrum of compatibility in surfactants.
- ✓ ISO 16128: 88%

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

1	Load Water. Start agitation.
2	Add EDTA. Mix until fully dissolved. Start heating to 70- 75°C.
3	Add Polyquat-10 while continuing mixing until fully dispersed.
4	Add <b>Neosoft CD</b> . Mix until homogenous.
5	Add <b>Sufrosoft HS100</b> . Mix until homogenous.
6	Add <b>Sufravon 869</b> . Mix until homogenous.
7	Add Cetrimonium Chloride. Mix until homogenous. The temperature must be 65 - 70°C.
8	Add <b>Glysoft SF</b> . Mix until homogenous.
9	At 70-75°C , add Cetearyl Olivat and Sorbitan Olivat, <b>Sufamide 301</b> , and <b>Pearlux EGDS 50</b> . Mixed until fully melted. Remove from heat.
10	Cool down to 40-45°C and add the remaining ingredients. Mix until homogenous.
11	Fill in the desired container.

### Specification

Appearance	Pearlized purple liquid
pH (as is)	6.13
Viscosity, cPs	7,170 (10rpm; Spindle 63)

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Scalp Therapy Shampoo

PHC-PF-23-087

Experience a good and tangle-free wash for your hair made from sustainable coconut-based ingredients. Contains natural active ingredients to help the scalp maintain its natural microbiome.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Water	Aqua	Diluent	43.85
A2	Polyquaternium-10	Polyquaternium-10	Conditioning Agent	0.50
<b>A3</b>	<b>Glysoft RG</b>	<b>Glycerin</b>	<b>Humectant</b>	<b>2.00</b>
A4	Tetrasodium EDTA	Tetrasodium EDTA	Chelating Agent	0.10
A5	Sodium Lauroyl Sarcosinate	Sodium Lauroyl Sarcosinate	Surfactant	15.00
<b>A6</b>	<b>Sufrosoft HS100</b>	<b>Cocamidopropyl Hydroxysultaine</b>	<b>Co-Surfactant</b>	<b>10.00</b>
A7	Sodium Cocoyl Glutamate	Sodium Cocoyl Glutamate	Co-Surfactant	20.00
<b>A8</b>	<b>Glysoft SF</b>	<b>Cocoglycerides</b>	<b>Superfating Agent</b>	<b>1.00</b>
<b>A9</b>	<b>NatPro 9000</b>	<b>Glyceryl Caprylate (and) Glyceryl Caprate (and) Glyceryl Laurate (and) Caprylhydroxamic Acid</b>	<b>Preservative</b>	<b>1.00</b>
A10	Cetearyl Oliviate, Sorbitan Oliviate	Cetearyl Oliviate, Sorbitan Oliviate	Emulsifier	1.00
<b>A11</b>	<b>Pearlux EMGS</b>	<b>Ethylene Glycol Monostearate</b>	<b>Pearlizing, Opacifier</b>	<b>1.00</b>
A12	Peppermint Oil	<i>Mentha Piperita</i> (Peppermint) Oil	Active	<b>0.25</b>
A13	Fragrance		Parfum	0.30
A14	D-Panthenol	D-Panthenol	Humectant	0.50
A15	Inulin (and) Alpha-Glucan Oligosaccharide	Inulin (and) Alpha-Glucan Oligosaccharide	Active	0.50
A16	Citric Acid	Citric Acid	pH Adjuster	3.00
TOTAL				100.00

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Made from sustainable coconut-based ingredients
- ✓ Rich satisfying foam
- ✓ Made with anti-frizz conditioning agents

### Key Ingredients

#### Glysoft SF

- ✓ Skin Conditioner
- ✓ Foam booster and stabilizer
- ✓ Provides superfating function
- ✓ ISO 16128: 100%

#### Pearlux EGMS

- ✓ Lustrous sheen effect on the finished product
- ✓ Compatible with most anionic, non-ionic and cationic surfactants
- ✓ ISO 16128: 85%



#### NatPro 9000

- ✓ Natural preservative and anti-microbial active
- ✓ Effective at pH 4.0 – 7.0
- ✓ Derived from sustainable coconut oil
- ✓ ISO 16128: 98%

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

---

1	In an appropriate container, load distilled water. Start agitation.
2	Add polyquaternium-10. Mix continuously until fully dissolved.
3	Add ingredients from Phase A3 to A9 one by one while mixing and while heating up to 70 - 75°C.
4	At the target temperature add Cetearyl Oliviate (and) Sorbitan Oliviate and <b>Pearlux EGMS</b> . Mix until homogenous. Cool down to 40 - 45°C.
5	Add remaining ingredients from A12 to A14. Mix until homogenous.
6	Fill in the desired container.

---

### Specification

---

Appearance	Opaque liquid
pH (as is)	5.49
Viscosity (mPas)	2,200 mPas (S#62 @2.0 rpm)

---

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

---

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Scalp Moisturizer with Sunscreen

PHC-PF-23-099

This is an easy to apply moisturizer that doesn't weigh your hair down, and is significantly less greasy feel. Bring it with you everyday for all-day hair and scalp protection against the harmful UV rays.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Glyzer CT200	Caprylic/Capric/Lauric Triglyceride	Emollient	14.95
A2	Ethyl Alcohol	Ethyl Alcohol	Solvent	60.00
A3	Avobenzene	Avobenzene	UV Filter	2.50
A4	Octocrylene	Octocrylene	UV Filter	2.00
A5	Homosalate	Homosalate	UV Filter	10.00
A6	Ethylhexyl Salicylate	Ethylhexyl Salicylate	UV Filter	5.00
A7	Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate	Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate	UV Filter	5.00
A8	Vitamin E Acetate	Tocopheryl Acetate	Antioxidant	0.05
A9	Fragrance		Parfum	0.50
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Easy to apply spray form
- ✓ Light, non-heavy formulation
- ✓ SPF30 Broad spectrum UV Protection

### Key Ingredients

#### Glyzer CT200

- ✓ 100% Plant-based material
- ✓ Has moisturizing property
- ✓ ISO 16128: 100%



Raw material verified by ECOCERT GREENLIFE, conform to the COSMOS Standard

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

---

- 1 In an appropriate container add **Glyzer CT200**, Octocrylene and Avobenzone. Mix until all solids have dissolved.
  - 2 Add remaining ingredients one by one while mixing until homogenous.
- 

### Specification

---

Appearance	Clear liquid
pH	n/a
SPF	30

---

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

---

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>









# Body Wellness

Detoxify and Relax

# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Vegan Antibacterial Ointment

PHC-PF-22-091

This antibacterial ointment provides protection from common bacterial infection and provides a moisturizing layer. It keeps skin moist with natural emollients from coconut.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Glyzer CB 100	<i>Cocos nucifera</i> (Coconut) Seed Butter	Emollient	15
A2	Cocolatum 503	Cocoglycerides (and) <i>Oryza sativa</i> (Rice) Bran Wax (and) <i>Euphorbia cerifera</i> (Candelilla) Wax	Skin protectant	81.5
B1	Tea Tree Essential Oil	<i>Melaleuca alternifolia</i> (Tea Tree) Oil	Antibacterial active	2.00
B2	Lavender Essential Oil	<i>Lavandula angustifolia</i> (Lavender) Oil	Fragrance	1.00
B3	Vitamin E	Tocopheryl Acetate	Anti-oxidant	0.50
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Natural coconut moisturizers
- ✓ Natural antibacterial
- ✓ Essential oils as fragrance
- ✓ Vegan formulation
- ✓ Cocolatum-based

### Key Ingredients

#### GLYZER CB 100

- ✓ Intensive moisturization
- ✓ Smoothens and softens skin
- ✓ Naturally sourced and biodegradable
- ✓ ISO-16128: 100%



#### COCOLATUM 503

- ✓ Outstanding spreadability
- ✓ Silky skin feel
- ✓ Good for skin rashes
- ✓ Vegan & cruelty-free
- ✓ ISO-16128: 100%



Raw material verified by ECOCERT GREENLIFE, conform to the COSMOS Standard

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

---

1	Dispense Phase A into the vessel and gradually stir with heating – heat only until all of Glyzer CB 100 has melted and has homogeneously mixed with Cocolatum 503.
2	Remove from heating. Observe a homogeneous, oil-gel texture.
3	At temperature $\leq 40^{\circ}\text{C}$ add Phase B one at a time with continuous, slow mixing.
4	Stop mixing once homogeneous.
5	Pour into packaging.

---

### Specification

---

Appearance	Semi-solid balm
Color	Pale yellow to yellow

---

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Glow Body Lotion SPF 30

PHC-PF-22-109

This coconut emollient-based shimmering lotion gives you both a golden glow and sun protection. Much like cream highlighters to give you a glow on the face, this serves the same for your body.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Glyzer CT500	Cocoglycerides	Emollient	24.75
A2	Cocolatum 503	Cocoglycerides (and) <i>Oryza sativa</i> (Rice) Bran Wax (and) <i>Euphorbia cerifera</i> (Candelilla) Wax	Skin protectant	24
A3	20% Yellow iron oxide	CI 77492	Colorant	1.4
A4	20% Titanium dioxide	CI 77891	Colorant	4
A5	Cetyl alcohol	Cetyl alcohol	Emollient	4
A6	Fumed silica	Silica	Rheology modifier	5.8
B1	Octocrylene	Octocrylene	UV filter	10
B2	Avobenzene	Avobenzene	UV filter	2.5
B3	Homosalate	Homosalate	UV filter	10
B4	Octyl salicylate	Octyl salicylate	UV filter	5
C1	CI 77891	CI 77891	Colorant	4
C2	CI 77491	CI 77491	Colorant	1.7
C3	CI 77480	CI 77480	Colorant	0.45
C4	CI 77820	CI 77820	Colorant	2
C5	Mixed tocopherols	Mixed tocopherols	Anti-oxidant	0.4
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Natural coconut moisturizers
- ✓ SPF 30 for effective protection
- ✓ Moisturizing
- ✓ Cocolatum-based

### Key Ingredients

#### GLYZER CT 500

- ✓ Intensive moisturization
- ✓ Excellent UV filter and pigment dispersant
- ✓ Naturally sourced and biodegradable
- ✓ ISO-16128: 100%



#### COCOLATUM 503

- ✓ Outstanding spreadability
- ✓ Silky skin feel
- ✓ Good for skin rashes
- ✓ Vegan & cruelty-free
- ✓ ISO-16128: 100%



Raw material verified by ECOCERT GREENLIFE, conform to the COSMOS Standard

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

---

- 1 Dispense Phase A item 1 to 5 into the vessel and gradually stir with heating – heat only until all of the solids have melted and has homogeneously mixed with Cocolatum 503.
  - 2 Gradually add the fumed silica in separate additions. Once totally incorporated, homogenize at 5000 rpm for 8 to 10 minutes to get a small grind.
  - 3 At temperature  $\leq 60^{\circ}\text{C}$  add the UV filters of Phase B one at a time with continuous, slow mixing. Ensure that the avobenzone is totally melted.
  - 4 Add Phase C item 1 to 4 one at a time to achieve the desired appearance. Continue stirring until a homogeneous appearance is obtained.
  - 5 Allow to cool to  $< 40^{\circ}\text{C}$  and add C5 as anti-oxidant. Fill into desired containers. Pump bottles and squeeze tubes are suggested.
- 

### Specification

---

Appearance	Soft oil gel
Color	Flesh tone with shimmers

---

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

---

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Powder-to-Foam Hand Soap

PHC-PF-22-087

A water-free, handy and nature friendly formulation of powder hand soap made from coconut. It has creamy lather, gentle cleansing and good skin feel.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Fragrance		Fragrance	4.00
A2	Peppermint Oil	<i>Mentha piperita</i> (Peppermint) Oil	Fragrance	3.50
A3	Glysoft SF	Cocoglycerides	Emollient	1.50
A4	Sufamide HF850	Cocamide MEA	Foam Booster	6.00
A5	Sodium Carbonate	Sodium Carbonate	Bulking Agent	30.00
A6	Sodium Cocoyl Isethionate	Sodium Cocoyl Isethionate	Surfactant	12.00
A7	Sufravon SP200	Sodium Laurate (and) Sodium Myristate	Surfactant	32.75
A8	Ethylenediamine Tetraacetic Acid	Ethylenediaminetetraacetic Acid	Chelating Agent	5.00
A9	Sodium Benzoate	Sodium Benzoate	Preservative	5.00
A10	Potassium Sorbate	Potassium Sorbate	Preservative	0.25
A11	Colorant		Colorant	qs
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Water-free formulation
- ✓ Nature friendly
- ✓ Natural Hand Soap

### Key Ingredients

#### Glysoft SF

- ✓ Skin Conditioner
- ✓ Foam booster and stabilizer
- ✓ Derived from vegetable oil
- ✓ ISO-16128: 100%



#### Sufamide HF850

- ✓ Derived from natural resources
- ✓ Excellent foam and viscosity building
- ✓ Removes the need for heating (Cold Mix)
- ✓ ISO-16128: 77%



#### Sufravon SP200

- ✓ 100% coconut derived
- ✓ ~95% active, higher than commercially available soap noodle, CFAS and MES powders.
- ✓ With thickening property at low dosage in liquid formulations
- ✓ ISO-16128: 90%

Raw material verified by ECOCERT GREENLIFE, conforms to the COSMOS Standard

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

---

- 1 In a clean container, load Fragrance, Peppermint Oil, **Glysoft SF**, **Suframide HF850** and Sodium Carbonate. Mix until homogenous.
  - 2 Add Sodium Cocoyl Isethionate, **Sufravon SP200**, Ethylenediaminetetraacetic Acid, Sodium Benzoate and Potassium Sorbate. Mix well after each addition. Avoid too much friction to avoid heat and melting of powders.
  - 3 Add the water-soluble colorant of your choice. Mix until well combined.
- 

### Specification

---

Appearance	Powder
pH at 10% sol.	9 - 11

---

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

---

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Aromatherapy Body Oil

PHC-PF-22-019

This easily-absorbed body oil includes peppermint and eucalyptus essential oils to relax the senses through aromatherapy.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Glyzer CT600	Tricaprylin	Emollient	98.25
A2	Peppermint-Eucalyptus essential oil blend	<i>Mentha piperita</i> (Peppermint) (and) <i>Eucalyptus globulus</i> (Eucalyptus) essence	Aromatherapy Active	1.25
A3	Vitamin E Acetate	$\alpha$ -Tocopheryl Acetate	Antioxidant	0.5
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Fast-drying oil
- ✓ Aromatherapy
- ✓ Moisturizing
- ✓ Non-greasy
- ✓ Packed with essential oils

### Key Ingredients

#### Glyzer CT600

- ✓ Non-sticky and non-greasy oil
- ✓ Easily absorbs into the skin
- ✓ Non-greasy
- ✓ Outstanding spreadability
- ✓ ISO-16128: 100%

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>







### Procedure

- 1 Load **Glyzer CT600** and mix.
- 2 Add Vitamin E and mix until it becomes clear again.
- 3 Add essential oil while mixing.
- 4 Continue mixing until it results in a homogeneous mixture.

### Specification

Appearance	Clear liquid
Color	May vary depending on the essential oils used

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Protecting Body Wash

PHC-PF-22-020

This is a luxurious, pearlized body wash with creamy foam and moisturizing skin feel. It is formulated with a natural skin superfatting agent, surfactant, pearlizing agent and co-surfactant.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Water	Aqua	Diluent	62.6
A2	EDTA	Tetrasodium EDTA	Chelating Agent	0.05
A3	Glysoft SF	Cocoglycerides	Emollient	2.00
A4	Glysoft RG	Glycerin	Humectant	2.00
A5	Hydroxypropyl Methylcellulose	Hydroxypropyl Methylcellulose	Thickener	0.75
A6	Sufravon 874	Potassium C12-18 Cocoate	Primary Surfactant	15.00
A7	Sufrosoft CB30	Cocamidopropyl Betaine	Co-Surfactant	10.00
A8	Alkyl Polyglucoside	Lauryl Glucoside and Ethanol	Co-Surfactant	5.00
A9	Pearlux PB40	Glycol Distearate (and) Sodium Laureth Sulfate (and) Laureth 10 (and) Cocamide MEA	Pearlizing Agent	2.00
A10	Preservative	Methylchloroisothiazolinone (and) Methylisothiazolinone	Preservative	0.10
A11	Fragrance		Fragrance	0.50
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Luxurious appearance
- ✓ Moisturizing
- ✓ Creamy and dense foam
- ✓ Effective cleansing

### Key Ingredients

#### Sufravon 874

- ✓ With built-in moisturizer
- ✓ 100% plant-based, sulfate-free
- ✓ Excellent foaming and cleansing
- ✓ Compatible with all types of surfactants
- ✓ ISO-16128: 100%



#### Sufrosoft CB30

- ✓ Outstanding mildness
- ✓ Naturally-derived
- ✓ Light color
- ✓ Wide spectrum of compatibility with all types of surfactants
- ✓ ISO-16128: 81%



#### Pearlux PB40

- ✓ Easy to use
- ✓ Naturally derived
- ✓ Cold mix
- ✓ ISO-16128: 90%

Raw material verified by ECOCERT GREENLIFE, conforms to the COSMOS Standard

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

- 1 Dissolve EDTA in water in the main vessel.
- 2 Disperse **Glysoft SF** by mixing vigorously in the water.
- 3 In a separate vessel, dissolve Hydroxypropyl Methylcellulose in **Glysoft RG**.
- 4 Load **Sufravon 874**, **Sufrasoft CB30**, Alkyl Polyglucoside and **Pearlux PB40** in the water one by one in a steady stream. A noticeable rise in viscosity and pearlizing shall occur.
- 5 Once homogeneous, add preservative and fragrance with continuous mixing.

### Specification

Appearance	Viscous, pearlized liquid
Color	May vary depending on the essential oil used
pH	8.00

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Clear Sunscreen Spray

PHC-PF-22-024

This clear sunscreen spray with SPF 30 is made from naturally derived oils from coconut, powered with sunflower essential oil that helps to protect the skin barrier and aids in wound healing.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Octocrylene	Octocrylene	UV filter	10.00
A2	Avobenzene	Butyl Methoxydibenzoylmethane	UV filter	2.50
<b>B1</b>	<b>Glyzer CT500</b>	<b>Modified Cocoglycerides</b>	<b>Carrier oil</b>	<b>72.20</b>
B2	Homosalate	Homosalate	UV filter	10.00
B3	Ethylhexyl Salicylate	Ethylhexyl Salicylate	UV filter	5.00
B4	Vitamin E Acetate	$\alpha$ -Tocopheryl Acetate	Antioxidant	0.05
B5	Sunflower Essential Oil	<i>Helianthus annuus</i> (Sunflower) Oil	Skincare active	0.25
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Effective sun protection, SPF 30
- ✓ Non-sticky feel
- ✓ Natural carrier oil

### Key Ingredients

#### Glyzer CT500

- ✓ Outstanding spreadability
- ✓ Able to disperse UV filters
- ✓ Non-greasy
- ✓ Moisturizing property
- ✓ Compatible with essential oils
- ✓ Derived from natural source
- ✓ ISO-16128: 100% Natural



Raw material verified by ECOCERT GREENLIFE, conforms to the COSMOS Standard

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

- 1 Fully disperse avobenzone in octocrylene in the main vessel.
- 2 Add **Glyzer CT500**, mix until avobenzone completely dissolves. It may be heated gently at a maximum of 50°C to aid the dissolving.
- 3 Add homosalate and ethylhexyl salicylate one at a time with continuous mixing.
- 4 Add Vitamin E and sunflower essential oil, mix until the mixture becomes clear.

### Specification

Appearance	Clear liquid
Color	Yellow
SPF Rating	30

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Body Butter

PHC-PF-22-029

This creamy and moisturizing dense body butter uses a natural emollient and butter derived from coconuts. It leaves a light, nourishing layer on skin, even if it is an emulsion, just like old-fashioned body butters.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Water	Aqua	Solvent	61.35
A2	Carbomer	Carbomer	Thickener	0.30
A3	Chelating Agent	Methylglycinediacetic Acid	Chelating Agent	0.10
<b>B1</b>	<b>Glysoft RG</b>	<b>Glycerin</b>	<b>Humectant</b>	<b>5.00</b>
B2	Xanthan Gum	Xanthan Gum	Thickener	0.50
C1	Cetyl Alcohol	Cetyl Alcohol	Emollient	3.00
<b>C2</b>	<b>Emulsier 100 SE</b>	<b>Glyceryl Stearate</b>	<b>Emulsifier</b>	<b>3.50</b>
C3	PEG 100 Stearate	PEG-100 Stearate	Emulsifier	2.50
<b>C4</b>	<b>Glyzer CB100</b>	<b><i>Cocos nucifera</i> (Coconut) Seed Butter</b>	<b>Emollient</b>	<b>10.00</b>
<b>C5</b>	<b>Glyzer CT200</b>	<b>Caprylic/Capric/Lauric Triglyceride</b>	<b>Emollient</b>	<b>12.00</b>
D1	Vitamin E Acetate	Tocopheryl Acetate	Anti-oxidant	0.10
D2	Fragrance	Fragrance	Fragrance	0.40
D3	Triethanolamine	Triethanolamine	pH Adjuster	0.45
D4	Phenoxyethanol (and) Ethylhexylglycerin	Phenoxyethanol (and) Ethylhexylglycerin	Preservative	0.80
D5	Citric Acid, 20%	Citric Acid	pH Adjuster	qs
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Thick moisturizing cream
- ✓ Non-sticky feel
- ✓ Nourishing oil layer

### Key Ingredients

#### GLYZER CB100

- ✓ Intensive moisturization and radiance
- ✓ Smoothens and softens skin
- ✓ ISO-16128: 100% Natural



#### GLYZER CT200

- ✓ Moisturizing and soothing
- ✓ Compatible with essential oils
- ✓ Derived from natural source
- ✓ ISO-16128: 100% Natural



#### EMULSIER 100 SE

- ✓ Low iodine value for prolonged shelf life
- ✓ Good emulsification at low dose
- ✓ ISO-16128: 100% Natural



Raw material verified by ECOCERT GREENLIFE, conform to the COSMOS Standard

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

- 1 In the main vessel, disperse chelating agent and carbomer into the water. Mix vigorously until homogeneously thickened.
- 2 In a separate container, dissolve xanthan gum in **Glysoft RG**.
- 3 Add the gum slurry into the main vessel and begin heating to 70°C.
- 4 In another separate oil phase container, dispense all of Phase C and melt until it reaches a temperature of 70°C.
- 5 Ensuring that the main vessel and oil phase container are at the same temperature, add the oil phase into the water phase gradually. Continue stirring gently to emulsify.
- 6 Turn off heating while it continues to mix. Cool the emulsion until 40°C.
- 7 Add ingredients in Phase D one at a time while mixing. Continue mixing until a homogeneous emulsion is obtained. Adjust pH as needed.

### Specification

Appearance	Thick cream
Color	White (may vary according to the fragrance used)
pH (as is)	5.5 to 6.5

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Vegan Shower Cream

PHC-PF-22-070

Feel your skin rich, nourished and moisturized after washing, and never worry about animal-derived ingredients in your product.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Water	Aqua	Diluents	qs
A2	EDTA	Tetrasodium EDTA	Chelating Agent	0.10
A3	Glysoft RG	Glycerin	Humectant	3.00
A4	Xanthan Gum	Xanthan Gum	Thickener	0.20
A5	Sodium Cocoyl Isethionate	Sodium Cocoyl Isethionate	Surfactant	10.00
A6	Sufravon SP200	Sodium Laurate (and) Sodium Myristate	Surfactant	15.00
A7	Sufamide HF850	Cocamide MEA	Foam Booster	2.00
A8	Glysoft SF	Cocoglycerides	Superfating Agent	1.00
B1	Pearlux EGDS 50	Glycol Distearate	Pearlizer	2.00
B2	Glyzer CB100	<i>Cocos nucifera</i> (Coconut) Seed Butter	Emollient	3.00
B3	Sorbitan Oliviate	Sorbitan Oliviate	Emulsifier	3.00
B4	Glyzer CT200	Caprylic/Capric/Lauric Triglyceride	Emollient	1.50
B5	Cetyl Alcohol	Cetyl Alcohol	Emulsifier	3.50
C1	NatPro 9000	Glyceryl Caprylate (and) Glyceryl Caprate (and) Glyceryl Laurate (and) Caprylhydroxamic Acid	Preservative	1.00
C2	Fragrance		Parfum	0.80
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Natural
- ✓ Moisturizing
- ✓ Vegan

### Key Ingredients

#### Sufravon SP200

- ✓ 100% Coconut-Derived
- ✓ ~90% Active
- ✓ Soap Powder Foam
- ✓ ISO-16128: 100% Natural

#### NatPro 9000

- ✓ Broad-Spectrum
- ✓ Efficacy at pH 4.0 – 7.0
- ✓ Dosage at 0.70 – 2.00%
- ✓ ISO-16128: 98% Natural



#### GLYZER CT200

- ✓ Outstanding spreadability
- ✓ Non-greasy
- ✓ Moisturizing
- ✓ ISO-16128: 100% Natural



Raw material verified by ECOCERT GREENLIFE, conform to the COSMOS Standard

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>







### Procedure

- 1 In a small beaker, mix together **Glysoft RG** and xanthan gum until a slurry is formed.
- 2 In the main mixing vessel, dissolve chelating agent in water. While mixing, add the slurry. Mix until well incorporated. Heat up to 65 - 70°C.
- 3 In a separate beaker, combine **Pearlux EGDS 50**, **Glyzer CB100**, sorbitan olivate, **Glyzer CT200**, and cetyl alcohol. Heat up to 65 - 70°C, until all waxed have melted.
- 4 At target temperature (65 - 70°C), pour oil phase to water phase. Mix at appropriate speed. Remove from heat.
- 5 At 40°C add preservative and fragrance while mixing.

### Specification

Appearance	Cream
pH	8.45
Viscosity	270,000 cPs

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Body Oil Scrub

PHC-PF-22-076

Experience a rich and luxurious but all-natural spa treatment at the comfort of your home with this simply oil-based scrub formulation, packed with the goodness of coconut.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Glycerin (and) Caprylic/Capric Triglyceride (and) Aqua (and) Sucrose Laurate	Glycerin (and) Caprylic/Capric Triglyceride (and) Aqua (and) Sucrose Laurate	Thickener	20.00
A2	Glyzer CT100	Caprylic/Capric Triglyceride	Emollient	76.00
A3	Apricot exfoliants	<i>Prunus armeniaca</i> (Apricot) Seed Powder	Exfoliating Agent	3.00
A4	Fragrance		Fragrance	1.00
	<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Rich and luxurious spa experience
- ✓ Good spreading and smooth skin feel
- ✓ Natural moisturization and exfoliation

### Key Ingredients

#### Glyzer CT100

- ✓ Outstanding spreadability
- ✓ Derived from natural source and biodegradable
- ✓ Mild, suitable for sensitive and oily skin
- ✓ ISO-16128: 100%



All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

---

- 1 In an appropriate beaker, load oil thickener and mix at an appropriate speed.
  - 2 Add **Glyzer CT100** slowly to the main mixing vessel while mixing. The endpoint must be a clear homogenous gel.
  - 3 Add the remaining ingredients one at a time while mixing ng at an appropriate speed.
- 

### Specification

---

Appearance	Clear viscous gel with apricot beads
------------	--------------------------------------

---

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

---

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Feminine Wash

PHC-PF-22-077

An intimate wash formulation that contains mild ingredients that has creamy lather that doesn't strip off skin's natural oils and leaves the skin smooth and moisturized.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Water	Aqua	Diluent	q.s to 100
A2	Ethylenediamine Tetraacetic Acid	Ethylenediamine Tetraacetic Acid	Chelating Agent	0.20
A3	Glysoft RG	Glycerin	Humectant	1.00
A4	Sufrosoft AO100	Cocamidopropylamine Oxide	Surfactant	20.00
A5	Lauryl Glucoside	Lauryl Glucoside	Surfactant	17.00
A6	Glysoft SF	Cocoglycerides	Superfatting Additive	5.00
A7	Fragrance		Fragrance	0.30
A8	Sodium Benzoate	Sodium Benzoate	Preservative	0.10
A9	PEG-120 Methyl Glucose Trioleate (and) Propanediol	PEG-120 Methyl Glucose Trioleate (and) Propanediol	Thickener	1.00
A10	Citric Acid, 50% solution	Citric Acid	pH modifier	0.58
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.0</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Silicone-free
- ✓ Natural and mild formulation
- ✓ Contains moisturizer
- ✓ Gentle cleanser
- ✓ Skin pH

### Key Ingredients

#### Sufrosoft AO100

- ✓ Bio-Based, biodegradable and non-hazardous.
- ✓ Stable over a wide pH range
- ✓ Foam stability in a wide spectrum of formulations
- ✓ ISO-16128: 89%



#### Glysoft SF

- ✓ Skin conditioner
- ✓ Moisturizing
- ✓ Foam booster and stabilizer
- ✓ ISO-16128: 100%



All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

- 1 Load water to the beaker. Start mixing.
- 2 Add Ethylenediaminetetraacetic Acid, mix until dissolved.
- 3 Add **Glysoft RG**, **Sufrosoft AO100**, Lauryl Glucoside and **Glysoft SF**. Mix until clear and homogenous.
- 4 Add Fragrance. Mix until clear and homogenous.
- 5 Add Sodium Benzoate, mix fully dissolved.
- 6 Add PEG-120 Methyl Glucose Trioleate (and) Propanediol, mix until homogenous.
- 7 Add Citric Acid, 50% solution with continuous mixing until homogenous.

### Specification

Appearance	Clear liquid
pH	5.00 – 6.00
Viscosity @ 25°C	370 cPs

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Foaming Hand Soap

PHC-PF-22-090

Rich and foamy sulfate-free hand soap that leaves your hands clean yet moisturized.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Water	Aqua	Diluents	qs
A2	Methylglycinediacetic Acid	Methylglycinediacetic Acid	Chelating Agent	0.10
A3	Sufravon 874	Potassium C12-18 Cocoate	Surfactant	15.00
A4	Sufamide HF850	Cocamide MEA	Foam Booster	2.00
A5	Glysoft SF	Cocoglycerides	Superfating Additive	0.50
A6	Parfum		Fragrance	0.50
A7	PEG-40 Hydrogenated Castor Oil	PEG-40 Hydrogenated Castor Oil	Solubilizer	0.50
A8	Phenoxyethanol (and) Ethylhexylglycerin	Phenoxyethanol (and) Ethylhexylglycerin	Preservative	0.80
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Natural
- ✓ Gentle Cleansing
- ✓ Non-drying formulation

### Key Ingredients

#### Sufravon 874

- ✓ 100% Plant-based Ingredients
- ✓ Wide compatibility with different surfactants
- ✓ ISO-16128: 100%



#### Sufamide HF850

- ✓ Foam and viscosity building
- ✓ Nitrosamine-free
- ✓ ISO-16128: 77%



#### Glysoft SF

- ✓ Skin Conditioner
- ✓ PEG- and Nitrosamine-free
- ✓ ISO-16128: 100%



All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

---

- 1 In main mixing vessel add all ingredients one by one while mixing at appropriate speed until end product is clear and homogenous.
- 

### Specification

---

Appearance	Clear
pH	8.69

---

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

---

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Bath Bomb

PHC-PF-22-095-002

An eggciting citrus bath bomb that boost the mood. It contains the goodness of coconut oil that leaves the skin smooth and moisturized. Use this for added fun in your self-care bath time routine.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Sodium Bicarbonate	Sodium Bicarbonate	Fizzing agent	40.00
A2	Citric Acid	Citric Acid	Preservative/ Co-fizz	20.00
A3	Vacuum Salt	Sodium Chloride	Additive	10.00
A4	Modified Corn Starch	<i>Zea mays</i> (Corn) Starch	Binding Agent	15.00
A5	Cream of Tartar	Potassium Bitartrate	Stabilizer	5.00
<b>B1</b>	<b>Glyzer CT200</b>	<b>Caprylic/Capric/Lauric TriglycerideClareo Lemon 500mL Order B1G1</b>	<b>Emollient</b>	<b>4.00</b>
B2	Orange Oil 70974	<i>Citrus aurantium dulcis</i> (Orange) Oil	Parfum	1.00
B3	Red dye	CI 15850	Colorant	0.50
B4	Yellow dye	CI 19140	Colorant	0.50
C1	Water	Aqua	Diluent	4.00
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Smoothing and moisturizing
- ✓ Energizing bath time
- ✓ Leaving the skin soft, supple and silky.

### Key Ingredients

#### GLYZER CT200

- ✓ Has moisturizing property, helps soothe dry and itchy skin
- ✓ Outstanding spreadability and non-greasy.
- ✓ Derived from natural source and biodegradable
- ✓ ISO-16128: 100%



All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>







### Procedure

---

- 1 In an appropriate container , load Sodium Bicarbonate, Citric Acid, Vacuum Salt, Modified Corn Starch and Cream of Tartar. Mix well until combined.
  - 2 Add **Glyzer CT200** and Orange Oil 70974. Mix until fully combined.
  - 3 Add Colorants. Mix well.
  - 4 Spray right amount of water, mix until well combined.
  - 5 Mold and cure until hardened.
- 

### Specification

---

Appearance	Solid sphere
------------	--------------

---

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

---

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 [info@natura-aeropack.com](mailto:info@natura-aeropack.com) <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Hand Soap Tablets

PHC-PF-22-116

Featuring a convenient and environmentally-friendly convenient form of soap: tablet form. Dissolve in warm water and mix and you have a soap formulation that guarantees good cleaning properties.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Sufravon SP200	Sodium Laurate (and) Sodium Myristate	Soap Base	24.27
A2	Sodium Cocoyl Isethioante	Sodium Cocoyl Isethionate	Soap Base	71.97
A3	Maltodextrin	Maltodextrin	Thickener	2.00
A4	Xanthan Gum	Xanthan Gum	Thickener	1.00
A5	Sodium Benzoate	Sodium Benzoate	Preservative	0.50
A6	Potassium Sorbate	Potassium Sorbate	Preservative	0.25
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Water-free formulation
- ✓ Travel-friendly form
- ✓ Dissolve two to four tablets in warm water and mix until completely dissolved. Hand soap ready!

### Key Ingredients





#### Sufravon SP200

- ✓ 100% Coconut Derived
- ✓ ~95% Active, Higher than Commercially Available Soap Noodles, CFAS and MES Powders
- ✓ ISO-16128 : 100%

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

 (+632) 8635 0680  (+632) 8635 0703  info@natura-aeropack.com  <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

---

- 1 Blend all materials in a ribbon blender or mixer until a slurry is achieved.
  - 2 Press into shape using a pneumatic press or soap extruder.
- 

### Specification

---

Appearance	Solid form
pH (1% aq)	8.80

---

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

---

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Moisturizing In-Shower Body Oil

PHC-PF-23-042

A unique experience turning oil to milk as you shower. This formulation is great for the colder months in which you might want to keep your skin moisturized without drying it as you wash your body.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Jojoba Oil	<i>Simmondsia chinensis</i> (Jojoba) Oil	Active	0.50
A2	Peppermint Oil	<i>Mentha piperita</i> (Peppermint) Oil	Active	2.50
A3	Bergamot Oil	<i>Citrus aurantium bergamia</i> (Bergamot) Fruit Oil	Active	0.50
A4	Wheat Germ Oil	<i>Triticum vulgare</i> (Wheat) Germ Oil	Active	1.00
A5	Polyoxyethylene sorbitol tetraoleate	Polyoxyethylene sorbitol tetraoleate	Solubilizer and Emulsifier	5.00
A6	Glyzer CT200	Caprylic/Capric/Lauric Triglyceride	Emollient	20.00
A7	Glyzer CT500	Modified Cocoglycerides	Emollient	70.50
TOTAL				100.00

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Unique sensorial experience
- ✓ Luxurious skin-feel
- ✓ Leaves a nourishing oil layer
- ✓ Helps your skin stay hydrated

### Key Ingredients

#### Glyzer CT200

- ✓ 100% Plant-derived
- ✓ Soothes the skin
- ✓ Moisturizing
- ✓ Non-greasy
- ✓ ISO 16128: 100% Natural

#### Glyzer CT500

- ✓ UV filter solubilizer and pigment dispersant
- ✓ 100% Plant-derived
- ✓ Substantive skinfeel
- ✓ ISO 16128: 100% Natural

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>





**Procedure**

---

- 1 Mix until all ingredients are homogeneous.
- 

**Specification**

---

Appearance	Thin liquid
Color	Clear to yellowish
Odor	Characteristic odor

---

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

**NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION**

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Body Melting Butter

PHC-PF-23-055-001

This body melting butter is 100% made from coconut that gives intensive moisture on skin. It is solid in form but melts upon contact with skin. Also, it has lauric acid that is known for its natural antibacterial property.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Glyzer CB100	<i>Cocos Nucifera</i> (Coconut) Seed Butter	Emollient	100.00
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Coconut-derived
- ✓ Gives intensive moisturization
- ✓ Helps smoothen and soften the skin

### Key Ingredients

#### **Glyzer CB100**

- ✓ Derived from natural
- ✓ Biodegradable
- ✓ Stable and has the ability to extend natural shelf life due to its antioxidant property
- ✓ Provides intensive moisturization and radiance on skin
- ✓ Can be used as replacement for shea butter, cocoa butter and other emollients in creams and lotions.
- ✓ ISO 16128: 100%

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### **NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION**

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

---

1	Melt <b>Glyzer CB100</b> to 40-45 degrees celsius.
2	Mix to cool down to 30°C or below (the sample must be still in liquid form).
3	Homogenize for 1-2 minutes.
4	Repeat the process from procedures 1-3.
5	Pour into the desired container. Wait until become in solid form.

---

### Specification

---

Appearance at 25°C	Semi-solid
Penetration, $\mu\text{m}$	25

---

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

---

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Solid Aromatherapy Stick

PHC-PF-23-056-003

A natural-derived aromatherapy stick with lavender oil and Peppermint oil that helps promotes a sense of relaxation. Comes in solid form, convenient for travel and handling anywhere you go.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Soy Wax	<i>Glycine Soja</i> (Soy) Wax	Thickener	50.00
A2	Beeswax	<i>Cera Alba</i> (Beeswax)	Thickener	10.00
<b>A3</b>	<b>Glyzer CW300</b>	<b>C10-18 Triglycerides</b>	<b>Emollient</b>	<b>20.00</b>
A4	Lavender Oil	<i>Lavandula angustifolia</i> (Lavender) Oil	Fragrance	15.00
A5	Peppermint Oil	<i>Mentha Piperita</i> (Peppermint) Oil	Fragrance	5.00
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Uses natural-derived ingredients
- ✓ Helps boost feelings of relaxation
- ✓ Nature-friendly formulation
- ✓ Solid in form for convenient use

### Key Ingredients

#### Glyzer CW300

- ✓ Derived from sustainable coconut oil of natural origin.
- ✓ Stable and has the ability to extend natural shelf life due to its antioxidant property.
- ✓ Has outstanding oxidative stability for longer shelf life.
- ✓ ISO 16128: 100%

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>







### Procedure

---

1	Load all ingredients from Phase A1-A3. Melt to 75 degrees Celcius.
2	Mix to cool down to 60-65 degrees celsius.
3	Add Lavender Oil and Peppermint Oil. Mix until homogenous.
4	Fill in the desired container.

---

### Specification

---

Appearance at 25°C	Solid
Penetration, μm	150

---

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

---

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Warming Massage Oil

PHC-PF-23-043

A warming massage oil that provides good warming effect that leaves you relaxed with its unique neroli-honey-ginger fragrance. It is a capsaicin-free formulation that uses a milder heating agent to decrease chances of irritation with an aromatherapy effect.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Glyzer CT200	Caprylic/Capric/Lauric Triglyceride	Emollient	96.95
A2	Neroli Fragrance		Fragrance	0.80
A3	Honey Fragrance		Fragrance	0.40
A4	Ginger Essential Oil	<i>Zingiber officinale</i> (Ginger) Root Oil	Warming Agent	1.50
A5	Vanillyl Butyl Ether	Vanillyl Butyl Ether	Warming Agent	0.30
A6	Mixed Tocopherols	Tocopherol	Antioxidant	0.05
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Capsaicin-free
- ✓ Warming sensory
- ✓ Unique fragrance
- ✓ Relaxing massage oil

### Key Ingredients

#### Glyzer CT200

- ✓ 100% Plant-derived
- ✓ Soothes the skin
- ✓ Moisturizing
- ✓ Non-greasy
- ✓ High lauric acid content
- ✓ ISO 16128: 100%

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

---

- 1 Load all the ingredients and mix until homogeneous.
- 

### Specification

---

Appearance	Thin clear liquid
Color	Yellowish to slightly amber
Odor	Characteristic odor

---

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

---

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Coconut Butter All-in-one Wash

PHC-PF-23-079

Feel your skin rich, nourished and moisturized after washing, and never worry about animal-derived ingredients in your product. This product is made from coconut derived and sustainable ingredients.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Water	Aqua	Diluent	44.80
A2	EDTA	Tetrasodium EDTA	Chelating Agent	0.20
A3	Glysoft RG	Glycerin	Humectant	2.00
A4	Xanthan Gum	Xanthan Gum	Thickener	0.20
A5	Sufrosoft HS100	Cocamidopropyl Hydroxysultaine	Co-Surfactant	20.00
A6	Sufravon 890	Potassium Cocoate	Surfactant	20.00
A7	Suframide HF850	Cocamide MEA	Foam Booster	5.00
A8	Glysoft SF	Cocoglycerides	Superfating Agent	1.00
B2	Glyzer CB100	<i>Cocos nucifera</i> (Coconut) Seed Butter	Emollient	2.00
B3	Sorbitan Oliviate	Sorbitan Oliviate	Emulsifier	1.50
B5	Pearlux EGMS	Ethylene Glycol Monostearate	Opacifier	1.50
C1	NatPro 9000	Glyceryl Caprylate (and) Glyceryl Caprate (and) Glyceryl Laurate (and) Caprylhydroxamic Acid	Preservative	1.00
C2	Fragrance		Fragrance	0.80
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Natural formulation made from Coconut
- ✓ Contains natural moisturizers
- ✓ Vegan formulation

### Key Ingredients

#### Sufravon 890

- ✓ 100% plant derived surfactant made from potassium cocoate/olivate.
- ✓ With built in moisturizer
- ✓ ISO 16128: 100%

#### NatPro 9000

- ✓ Broad-Spectrum
- ✓ Efficacy at pH 4.0 – 7.0
- ✓ Dosage at 0.70 – 2.00%
- ✓ ISO 16128: 98%

#### Sufrosoft HS100

- ✓ High foaming amphoteric surfactant
- ✓ Stable over wide pH range
- ✓ ISO 16128: 75%

#### Glysoft SF

- ✓ Foam Booster and Stabilizer
- ✓ Thickener
- ✓ ISO 16128: 100%

#### Glyzer CB100

- ✓ Provides intensive moisturization and radiance on skin
- ✓ Melts upon contact with skin
- ✓ ISO-16128: 100%



Raw material verified by ECOCERT GREENLIFE, conform to the COSMOS Standard

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

---

1	In a clean beaker, load water and EDTA. Start mixing.
2	In a separate container, mix glycerin and xanthan gum until become a slurry. Add into the water and EDTA mixture. Mix until homogenous.
3	Add <b>Sufrosoft HS100</b> , <b>Sufravon 890</b> , <b>Suframide HF850</b> and <b>Glysoft SF</b> . Continuous mixing after each addition. Heat to 70 - 75°C.
4	Once reached the target temperature, add <b>Glyzer CB100</b> , Sorbitan Oliviate and <b>Pearlux EGMS</b> . Mix until fully melted and homogenous. Cool down to 40 - 45°C.
5	Add <b>NatPro 9000</b> and Fragrance. Mix until homogenous.
6	Fill in the desired container.

---

### Specification

---

Appearance	Flowly emulsion
pH	5.5
Viscosity, mPas	2,000 – 3,000

---

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

---

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📞 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Upcycled Coffee Face & Body Scrub

PHC-PF-23-059

Eco-friendly face and body scrub based spent coffee ground. It contains **Ecopure LE**, a cold-processable emulsion based on caprylic/capric triglyceride. It also contains natural preservative based on NatPro 9000. It is a Caprylhydroxamic Acid based preservative containing monoglycerides of Caprylic, Capric and Lauric acid.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Glysoft RG	Glycerin	Humectant	2.00
A2	Xanthan Gum	Xanthan Gum	Thickener	0.20
A3	Water	Aqua	Solvent	55.30
A4	Carbopol 940	Carbomer 940	Thickener	0.50
B1	Ecopure LE	Caprylic/Capric Triglyceride (and) Glyceryl Stearate (and) PEG – 100 Stearate	Emulsion Concentrate	20.00
B2	NatPro 9000	Glyceryl Caprate (and) Glyceryl Caprylate (and) Glyceryl Laurate (and) Caprylhydroxamic Acid	Preservative/Emollient	1.50
B3	Fragrance		Fragrance	0.50
C1	Ground Coffee	<i>Coffea Arabica</i> Seed Powder	Exfoliant	20.00
C2	Triethanolamine	Triethanolamine	pH Modifier	q.s.
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Upcycled formulation containing spent coffee ground
- ✓ Moisturizing after feel
- ✓ Smooth skin feel

### Key Ingredients

#### Ecopure LE

- ✓ Cold-processable emulsion system
- ✓ Imparts silky and smooth skin feel
- ✓ Derived from sustainable vegetable oil
- ✓ ISO 16128: 93%

#### NatPro 9000

- ✓ Natural preservative
- ✓ Natural co-emulsifier and super fatting active
- ✓ Effective at pH 4.0 – 7.0
- ✓ ISO 16128: 98%

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

---

1	In a clean container, disperse Xanthan Gum in <b>Glysoft RG</b> . Once completely dispersed, add water. Continue mixing until completely homogeneous.
2	Add Carbopol 940 while mixing, continue until completely dispersed.
3	In a separate container, combine <b>Ecopure LE, NatPro 9000</b> and Fragrance. Mix until completely homogeneous.
4	Add ingredient B mixture to ingredient A mixture while mixing. Continue mixing until completely homogeneous
5	Add Ground Coffee, continue mixing until completely dispersed in the system. Adjust pH with Triethanolamine to desired pH.

---

### Specification

---

Appearance	Brown with suspended ground coffee seed
pH (as is)	5.0 – 7.0

---

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

---

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📞 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Silica Sand Body Scrub

PHC-PF-23-097

Eco-friendly body scrub based on silica sand. It contains **Ecopure LE**, a cold-processable emulsion based on caprylic/capric triglyceride. It also contains natural preservative based on NatPro 9000. It is a Caprylhydroxamic Acid based preservative containing monoglycerides of Caprylic, Capric and Lauric acid.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Glysoft RG	Glycerin	Humectant	2.00
A2	Xanthan Gum	Xanthan Gum	Suspending Agent	0.20
A3	Water	Aqua	Diluents	55.30
A4	Carbopol 940	Carbomer 940	Thickener	0.50
B1	Ecopure LE	Caprylic/Capric Triglyceride (and) Glyceryl Stearate (and) PEG – 100 Stearate	Emulsion Concentrate	20.00
B2	NatPro 9000	Glyceryl Caprate (and) Glyceryl Caprylate (and) Glyceryl Laurate (and) Caprylhydroxamic Acid	Preservative/ Emollient	1.50
B3	Fragrance		Fragrance	0.50
C1	Silica Sand	Silica	Exfoliant	20.00
C2	Triethanolamine	Triethanolamine	pH Modifier	q.s.
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Natural scrub formulation containing silica sand
- ✓ Moisturizing after feel
- ✓ Smooth skin feel

### Key Ingredients

#### Ecopure LE

- ✓ Cold-processable emulsion system
- ✓ Imparts silky and smooth skin feel
- ✓ Derived from sustainable vegetable oil
- ✓ ISO-16128: 93%



#### NatPro 9000

- ✓ Natural preservative
- ✓ Natural co-emulsifier and super fattening active
- ✓ Effective at pH 4.0 – 7.0
- ✓ ISO-16128: 98%



All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>







### Procedure

---

1	In a clean container, disperse Xanthan Gum in <b>Glysoft RG</b> . Once completely disperse, add water. Continue mixing until completely homogeneous.
2	Add Carbopol 940 while mixing and continue until completely dispersed.
3	In a separate container, combine <b>Ecopure LE, NatPro 9000</b> and Fragrance. Mix until completely homogeneous.
4	Add ingredient B mixture to ingredient A mixture while mixing. Continue mixing until completely homogeneous
5	Add Silica Sand, continue mixing until completely disperse in the system. Adjust pH using Triethanolamine to desired pH.

---

### Specification

---

Appearance	Off-white emulsion with suspended silica sand
pH (as is)	5.0 – 7.0

---

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

---

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📞 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Balancing Body Oil Cake

PHC-PF-23-077

A natural intensive skin moisturizer that helps improve water retention of the skin, thus promoting skin smoothness and hydration.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Glyzer CB100	<i>Cocos Nucifera</i> (Coconut) Seed Butter	Emollient	q.s. to 100
A2	Glyzer CT200	Caprylic/Capric/Lauric Triglycerides	Emollient	3.00
B1	Geranium Oil	<i>Pelargonium Roseum</i> (Rose Geranium) Oil	Skincare Active	0.30
B2	Vitamin E Acetate	Tocopheryl Acetate	Anti-oxidant	1.00
B3	Yellow Colorant	Yellow 5 (and) CI 19140	Colorant	q.s.
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Moisturizes and smoothens the skin
- ✓ Petroleum-free
- ✓ Waterless formulation
- ✓ Less packaging needed

### Key Ingredients

#### Glyzer CB100

- ✓ Provides intensive moisturization and radiance on skin
- ✓ Melts upon contact with skin
- ✓ Can be used as replacement for shea butter, cocoa butter and other emollients in creams and lotions.
- ✓ ISO-16128: 100%



#### Glyzer CT200

- ✓ Outstanding spreadability and non-greasy
- ✓ Moisturizing and suitable for sensitive skin
- ✓ ISO 16128: 100%



Raw material verified by ECOCERT GREENLIFE, conforms to the COSMOS Standard

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

- 
- 1 In a clean beaker, load **Glyzer CB100** and **Glyzer CT200**. Heat up to 40 - 45°C until fully melted and homogenous. Cool down to room temperature (must be still in liquid form and the color starts to change).
  - 2 Add Geranium Oil, Vitamin E and Colorant. Homogenize for 2 minutes at 3,000 – 4,000 rpm.
  - 3 Fill into the desired mold or container.
- 

### Specification

---

Appearance	Light yellow, solid
------------	---------------------

---

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

---

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📞 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Color Adapt Color Adapt Sunscreen

PHC-PF-23-085

Brave the UV damage in the urban setting with this tinted sunscreen. This non-greasy and non-white cast sunscreen is ideal for whole-day application in the city.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Water	Aqua	Diluent	17.30
A2	EDTA	Tetrasodium EDTA	Chelating Agent	0.10
A3	Carbopol	Carbomer	Thickener	0.30
B1	Phenylbenzimidazole Sulfonic Acid	Phenylbenzimidazole Sulfonic Acid	UV Filter	4.00
B2	Water	Aqua	Diluent	5.00
B3	Triethanolamine	Triethanolamine	pH Modifier	4.50
C1	<b>Glyzer CT500</b>	<b>Modified Cocoglycerides</b>	<b>Emollient</b>	<b>3.00</b>
C2	<b>Glyzer CT100</b>	<b>Caprylic/Capric Triglyceride</b>	<b>Emollient</b>	<b>4.00</b>
C3	Ethylhexyl Salicylate	Ethylhexyl Salicylate	UV Filter	5.00
C4	Dicaprylyl Ether	Dicaprylyl Ether	Emollient	5.00
C5	Dimethicone	Dimethicone	Emollient	20.00
C6	<b>Glyzer CE200</b>	<b>Isoamyl Laurate</b>	<b>Emollient</b>	<b>10.00</b>
C7	<b>Cerin GMS 100SE</b>	<b>Glyceryl Stearate</b>	<b>Emulsifier</b>	<b>7.00</b>
C8	PEG-100 Stearate	PEG-100 Stearate	Emulsifier	5.00
D1	Vitamin E Acetate	Tocopheryl Acetate	Antioxidant	0.10
D2	<b>NatPro 9000</b>	<b>Glyceryl Caprylate (and) Glyceryl Caprate (and) Glyceryl Laurate (and) Caprylhydroxamic Acid</b>	<b>Preservative</b>	<b>1.00</b>
D3	Capryloyl Glycerin/Sebacic Acid Copolymer	Capryloyl Glycerin/Sebacic Acid Copolymer	Film Former	5.00
E1	Titanium Dioxide	Titanium Dioxide	Pigment	3.610
E2	Red Iron Oxide	CI 77491	Pigment	0.0037
E3	Yellow Iron Oxide	CI 77492	Pigment	0.050
E4	Black Iron Oxide	CI 77499	Pigment	0.005
TOTAL				100.00

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Tinted, non-white cast formula
- ✓ SPF30, made for urban environment
- ✓ Non-greasy skin feel

### Key Ingredients

#### Glyzer CT500

- ✓ UV filter solubilizer and pigment dispersant
- ✓ 100% Plant-derived
- ✓ Substantive skinfeel
- ✓ ISO 16128: 100% Natural



#### Glyzer CT100

- ✓ Moisturizing
- ✓ Easy to apply on skin
- ✓ Derived from natural source
- ✓ ISO 16128: 100%



#### NatPro 9000

- ✓ Natural preservative and anti-microbial active
- ✓ Effective at pH 4.0 – 7.0
- ✓ Derived from sustainable coconut oil
- ✓ ISO 16128: 98%

Raw material verified by ECOCERT GREENLIFE, conform to the COSMOS Standard

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

- 1 For Phase A, dissolve carbopol in the water while mixing. Add EDTA. Heat up to 70°C.
- 2 For Phase B, dissolve PBSA in water. Slowly add triethanolamine while mixing. Check pH, must be at pH 6 – 7. Heat up to 60°C.
- 3 For Phase C, slowly add ingredients one by one while mixing and heat up to 70°C. All solid waxes must be melted.
- 4 At the target temperature, slowly add Phase A to Phase C while mixing at an appropriate speed. Remove from heat.
- 5 At 60°C, add Phase B while mixing at an appropriate speed.
- 6 At 40°C, add Phase D one by one while mixing.
- 7 Slowly add pigments and mix with a high-shear mixer or homogenizer is recommended. The endpoint must be a tinted emulsion.
- 8 Add TEA. Mix at an appropriate speed.

### Specification

Appearance	Opaque emulsion
pH (as is)	7.00
SPF	30

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📞 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Cleansing Butter

PHC-PF-23-091

Our soft, creamy Cocolatum-based cleansing butter uses coconut-derived emollients that provide effective solvency and moisturization for this unique sensory makeup remover.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Glyzer CT200	Caprylic/Capric/Lauric Triglyceride	Emollient	20.00
A2	Sorbeth-30 Tetraoleate	Sorbeth-30 Tetraoleate	Emulsifier	22.00
A3	Dextrin Palmitate	Dextrin Palmiate	Thickener	5.00
A4	Ethyl Ascorbic Acid	Ethyl Ascorbic Acid	Skincare Active	1.00
A5	Polyglyceryl-10 Caprylate	Polyglyceryl-10 Caprylate	Solubilizer	2.50
A6	Cocolatum 503	Cocoglycerides (and) <i>Euphorbia cerifera</i> (Candelilla) Wax (and) <i>Oryza sativa</i> (Rice) Bran Wax	Emollient Base	47.30
A7	Sorbitan Oliviate	Sorbitan Oliviate	Emulsifier	1.50
A8	Pigments		Pigments	q.s.
A9	Fragrance		Fragrance	0.70
	TOTAL			100.00

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Unique sensory
- ✓ Moisturizing
- ✓ Brightening active
- ✓ Easily emulsifies

### Key Ingredients

#### Cocolatum 503

- ✓ 100% Plant-derived and vegan
- ✓ Outstanding spreadability
- ✓ Silky skin-feel
- ✓ ISO 16128: 100%



#### Glyzer CT200

- ✓ Outstanding spreadability and non-greasy
- ✓ Moisturizing and suitable for sensitive skin
- ✓ ISO 16128: 100%



Raw material verified by ECOCERT GREENLIFE, conform to the COSMOS Standard

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

- 1 Pre-disperse dextrin palmitate thickener in **Glyzer CT200** and Sorbeth-30 Tetraoleate. Begin heating to 65°C.
- 2 Add A4 to A8 and mix while maintaining the elevated temperature. Homogenize for 15 minutes at 6000 rpm until no small lumps remain.
- 3 At 55°C, add fragrance, then immediately fill into desired containers and allow to cool down & set overnight.

### Specification

Appearance	Soft balm
Color	May vary depending on pigments used
Density	0.95 - 1.00

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📞 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Sunscreen Stick

PHC-PF-23-093

This chemical sunscreen stick provides effective SPF 30 protection with a skin-feel that is lighter compared to traditional face & body stick sunscreen formulations.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Glyzer CT500	Modified Cocoglycerides	Emollient	20.00
A2	Glyzer CT600	Tricaprylin	Emollient	27.70
A3	Cocolatum 503	Cocoglycerides (and) <i>Euphorbia cerifera</i> (Candelilla) Wax (and) <i>Oryza sativa</i> (Rice) Bran Wax	Emollient	5.00
A4	Ozokerite Wax	Ozokerite	Thickener	8.00
A5	Modified Beeswax	<i>Cera alba</i> (and) Stearyl Stearate (and) Cetyl Palmitate (and) Paraffin	Thickener	6.00
A6	Sunflower Wax	<i>Helianthus annuus</i> (Sunflower) Seed Wax	Thickener	0.75
B1	Homosalate	Homosalate	UV Filter	10.00
B2	Octyl Salicylate	Octyl Salicylate	UV Filter	5.00
B3	Octocrylene	Octocrylene	UV Filter	10.00
B4	Avobenzene	Avobenzene	UV Filter	2.50
C1	Tapioca Starch (and) Polymethylsilsesquioxane	Tapioca Starch (and) Polymethylsilsesquioxane	Sensory Modifier	3.00
C2	Wheat Germ Oil	<i>Triticum vulgare</i> (Wheat) Germ Oil	Skincare Active	0.25
C3	Sunflower Seed Oil	<i>Helianthus annuus</i> (Sunflower) Seed Oil	Skincare Active	0.25
C4	Mixed Tocopherols	Tocopherol	Anti-oxidant	0.05
C5	Ferulic Acid	Ferulic Acid	Anti-oxidant	1.50
TOTAL				100.00

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Light stick formulation
- ✓ Chemical sunscreen
- ✓ Silky skinfeel, non-greasy
- ✓ Petrolatum-free

### Key Ingredients

#### Glyzer CT600

- ✓ Dry-oil skinfeel
- ✓ Best as carrier of fragrance and essential oils
- ✓ ISO 16128: 100%



#### Glyzer CT500

- ✓ Best in solubilizing UV filters and dispersing pigments and shimmers
- ✓ Moisturizing and suitable for sensitive skin
- ✓ ISO 16128: 100%



#### Cocolatum 503

- ✓ 100% Plant Based and Vegan
- ✓ Outstanding spreadability
- ✓ Silky skin-feel
- ✓ ISO 16128: 100%



Raw material verified by ECOCERT GREENLIFE, conform to the COSMOS Standard

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>







### Procedure

---

1	Load A1 to A3, heat to 80-85°C with continuous mixing.
2	Add the waxes and mix until homogeneous. Gently lower the temperature to 70°C.
3	Add the UV filters of Phase B one by one with continuous mixing until homogeneous.
4	Add Phase C and mix until homogeneous.
5	At 70°C, immediately fill into the desired stick packaging and allow to set for 24 hours.

---

### Specification

---

Appearance	Translucent solid
Color	Pale yellow
Density	0.95 – 0.99

---

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

---

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>







# Men's Grooming

Clean and Protect

# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Foaming Face Wash

PHC-PF-19-060

Sulfate-free facial wash for gentle yet effective cleaning. Does not leave your face dry after using.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Distilled Water	Aqua	Diluents	qs
A2	Glysoft RG	Glycerin	Humectant	5.00
A3	Methylglycinediacetic Acid	Methylglycinediacetic Acid	Chelating Agent	0.10
A4	Sufravon 869	Potassium Cocoate	Surfactant	5.00
A5	Suframide HF850	Cocamide MEA	Surfactant	1.00
A6	Sufrosoft CB30	Cocamidopropyl Betaine	Surfactant	5.00
A7	Phenoxyethanol (and) Ethylhexylglycerin	Phenoxyethanol (and) Ethylhexylglycerin	Preservative	0.80
B1	Fragrance		Fragrance	0.50
B2	PEG-40 HCO	PEG-40 Hydrogenated Castor Oil	Solubilizer	0.50
C1	Citric Acid (10% sol'n)	Citric Acid	pH Adjuster	qs
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Gentle
- ✓ High-foaming formulation

### Key Ingredients

#### Sufravon 869

- ✓ 100% Plant-based Ingredients
- ✓ Wide compatibility with different surfactants
- ✓ ISO-16128: 100%



#### Suframide HF850

- ✓ Foam and viscosity building
- ✓ Nitrosamine-free
- ✓ ISO-16128: 77%



All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

- 
- 1 In main mixing vessel add all ingredients under Phase A one by one while mixing at appropriate speed until solution is clear and homogenous.

---

  - 2 In a separate beaker combine Phase B. Mix until clear and homogenous. Add to bulk while mixing. Endpoint should be a clear solution.

---

  - 3 Adjust pH using 10% citric acid solution.

---

### Specification

---

Appearance	Clear
pH	6.50

---

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Beard Shampoo Bar

PHC-PF-22-008

An easy-to-use mild cleansing formulation specific for beards. It uses coco-surfactants and contains coconut oil to not just remove dirt and excess oil of beards but also conditions facial hair and moisturizes skin all at the same time.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Sufravon SN100	Sodium Cocoate	Soap Base	30.00
A2	Sodium Cocoyl Isethionate	Sodium Cocoyl Isethionate	Surfactant	52.80
A3	Glyzer CB100	<i>Cocos nucifera</i> (Coconut) Seed Butter	Emollient	2.00
B1	Water	Aqua	Diluent	5.00
B2	Suframide HF850	Cocamide MEA	Surfactant	3.00
B3	Lauryl Glucoside	Lauryl Glucoside	Surfactant	5.00
B4	EDTA	Ethylenediamine Tetraacetic Acid	Chelating Agent	0.50
B5	Editronic Acid	Editronic Acid	Chelating Agent	0.20
B6	Fragrance		Parfum	0.50
B7	Tea Tree Extract	<i>Melaleuca alternifolia</i> (Tea Tree) Leaf Extract	Skin Conditioner	1.00
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Gentle on your beard
- ✓ Fragrance and petroleum free
- ✓ Bar form, no wasteful packaging

### Key Ingredients

#### Sufravon SN 100

- ✓ 100% Plant-based material
- ✓ Excellent foaming and cleaning
- ✓ ISO-16128 : 100%

#### Glyzer CB100

- ✓ Moisturizing
- ✓ Softens skin
- ✓ Naturally derived
- ✓ ISO-16128 : 100%

#### Suframide HF850

- ✓ Foam and viscosity building
- ✓ Nitrosamine-free
- ✓ ISO-16128 : 77%

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

- 1 Mix together **Sufravon SN100**, sodium cocoyl isethionate and **Glyzer CB100** using a ribbon blender for uniform mixing.
- 2 In a separate mixing vessel combine water, **Sufamide HF850**, lauryl glucoside, EDTA, editronic acid, fragrance and Tea Tree Extract. Mix until homogenous.
- 3 Add Phase B to the ribbon blender and mix until well blended. End appearance should be a soft solid. Optional to add colorant.
- 4 Press into shape using a pneumatic press or soap extruder.

### Specification

Appearance	Solid bar
Foam Height	20
pH @ 1.0%	8.20

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Soothing After Shave Balm

PHC-PF-22-009

A light and non-tacky balm that soothes razor burns and comforts skin with added moisture. This natural formulation contains coconut oil that has antimicrobial properties due to its lauric acid content.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Distilled Water	Aqua	Diluents	qs
A2	Chelating Agent	Methylglycinediacetic Acid	Chelating Agent	0.10
<b>A3</b>	<b>Glysoft RG</b>	<b>Glycerin</b>	<b>Humectant</b>	<b>2.00</b>
B1	Dicaprylyl Ether	Dicaprylyl Ether	Emollient	5.00
B2	Stearic Acid	Stearic Acid	Emulsifier	8.00
B3	Cetyl Alcohol	Cetyl Alcohol	Emulsifier	2.00
<b>B4</b>	<b>Glyzer CT100</b>	<b>Caprylic/Capric Triglyceride</b>	<b>Emollient</b>	<b>5.00</b>
<b>B5</b>	<b>Glyzer CB100</b>	<b>Cocos nucifera (Coconut) Seed Butter</b>	<b>Emollient</b>	<b>10.00</b>
C1	Preservative		Preservative	0.75
C2	Triethanolamine	Triethanolamine	pH Adjuster	1.15
C3	Witch Hazel Water	<i>Hamamelis virginiana</i> (Witch Hazel) Water	Active	1.00
C4	Tea Tree Extract	<i>Melaleuca alternifolia</i> (Tea Tree) Leaf Oil	Active	0.50
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Helps moisturize and nourish skin after shaving
- ✓ Contains coconut butter for natural moisturization
- ✓ Contains witch hazel and tea tree extract

### Key Ingredients

#### GLYZER CT100

- ✓ Moisturizing
- ✓ Easy to apply on skin
- ✓ ISO-16128 : 100%

#### GLYZER CB100

- ✓ Moisturizing
- ✓ Softens skin
- ✓ ISO-16128 : 100%

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>







### Procedure

---

- 1 In the main mixing vessel, combine all ingredients under Phase A. Heat up to 70°C and mix until homogenous.
  - 2 In a separate mixing vessel, combine all ingredients under Phase B. Heat up to 70°C and mix until homogenous.
  - 3 At target temperature remove from heat and add Phase B to Phase A. Mix until homogenous.
  - 4 At 40 – 45°C, add remaining ingredients one by one while mixing.
- 

### Specification

---

Appearance	Off-white emulsion
pH	7.50

---

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

---

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Oil-Based Hair Pomade

PHC-PF-22-045-004

Traditional hair pomade that gives you a slick, shiny hold for your hair. It is made with ingredients naturally derived from coconut oil, it moisturizes the hair shaft and scalp. It also contains lauric acid that prevents bacterial growth.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Candelilla Wax	<i>Euphorbia cerifera</i> (Candelilla) Wax	Thickener	4.00
A2	Glyzer CT500	Modified Cocoglycerides	Emollient	9.80
A3	Glyzer CT100	Caprylic/Capric Triglyceride	Emollient	15.00
A4	Cocolatum 501	Cocoglycerides (and) <i>Cera alba</i> (Beeswax) (and) <i>Euphorbia cerifera</i> (Candelilla) Wax	Skin Protectant	55.00
A5	Glyceryl Laurate	Glyceryl Laurate	Emulsifier	2.00
A6	Castor Oil	<i>Ricinus communis</i> (Castor) Seed Oil	Emollient	14.00
B1	Vitamin E Acetate	$\alpha$ -Tocopheryl Acetate	Antioxidant	0.10
B2	Fragrance		Fragrance	0.10
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Light hold, good shine
- ✓ Moisturizes the hair and scalp
- ✓ Derived from natural sources

### Key Ingredients

#### Glyzer CT500

- ✓ Moisturizing
- ✓ Easy to apply on skin
- ✓ Improves shine
- ✓ ISO-16128 : 100%



#### Cocolatum 501

- ✓ Moisturizing
- ✓ Wide range of applications
- ✓ ISO-16128 : 100%



#### Glyzer CT100

- ✓ Moisturizing
- ✓ Easy to apply on skin
- ✓ Derived from natural source
- ✓ ISO-16128 : 100%



All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

- 1 In an appropriate container, melt candelilla wax at 70°C.
- 2 Add **Cocolatum 501**, **Glyzer CT500**, **Glyzer CT100**, glyceryl laurate and castor oil, and mix until homogenous while maintaining a temperature of 60 – 70°C.
- 3 Add Vitamin E and fragrance. Remove from heat.
- 5 At 40°C, add to intended packaging.

### Specification

Appearance	Solid Wax
Color	Yellowish
Stability	Stable for 2 years at room temperature

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Shaving Cream

PHC-PF-22-079

Formulated to give you a close, smooth and comfortable shave, with surfactants and emollients all made from the goodness of coconut. It is also fragrance-free and non-drying. Make your shave an enjoyable experience.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Stearic Acid	Stearic Acid	Emulsifier	2.75
A2	Cetyl Alcohol	Cetyl Alcohol	Emulsifier	15.00
<b>A3</b>	<b>Glyzer CT100</b>	<b>Caprylic/Capric Triglyceride</b>	<b>Emollient</b>	<b>0.30</b>
B1	Water	Aqua	Diluents	qs to 100
<b>B2</b>	<b>Sufravon 868</b>	<b>Potassium Cocoate</b>	<b>Surfactant</b>	<b>20.00</b>
B3	PEG-90M	PEG-90M	Thickener	0.10
B4	Methylglycinediacetic Acid	Methylglycinediacetic Acid	Chelating Agent	0.10
<b>B5</b>	<b>Glysoft RG</b>	<b>Glycerin</b>	<b>Humectant</b>	<b>1.00</b>
<b>B6</b>	<b>Sufamide HF850</b>	<b>Cocamide MEA</b>	<b>Foam Booster</b>	<b>4.00</b>
B7	Sodium Lauroyl Sarcosinate	Sodium Lauroyl Sarcosinate	Surfactant	1.50
<b>B8</b>	<b>Sufrosoft CB30</b>	<b>Cocamidopropyl Betaine</b>	<b>Surfactant</b>	<b>2.00</b>
C1	Phenoxyethanol (and) Ethylhexylglycerin	Phenoxyethanol (and) Ethylhexylglycerin	Preservative	0.50
C2	Fragrance		Parfum	0.20
C3	Aloe Vera Extract	<i>Aloe barbadensis</i> (Aloe Vera) Extract	Moisturizer	0.20
C4	Tea Tree Extract	<i>Melaleuca alternifolia</i> (Tea Tree) Extract	Skin Conditioning	0.10
C5	Triethanolamine	Triethanolamine	pH Adjuster	qs
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Non drying and quick glide formula
- ✓ Helps prevent razor burns
- ✓ Easy to rinse

### Key Ingredients

#### Sufravon 868

- ✓ 100% Plant-derived
- ✓ Wide compatibility with different surfactants
- ✓ ISO-16128: 100%



#### Sufamide HF850

- ✓ Foam and viscosity building
- ✓ Nitrosamine-free
- ✓ ISO-16128: 77%



Raw material verified by ECOCERT GREENLIFE, conform to the COSMOS Standard

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

---

- 1 In an appropriate container, add stearic acid, cetyl alcohol, and **Glyzer CT100**. Heat up to 65°C, with occasional stirring. Endpoint must be a clear liquid.
  - 2 In a separate container, add together water, **Sufravon 868**, chelating agent, **Glysoft RG**, **Suframide HF850**, sodium lauroyl sarcosinate and **Sufrosoft CB30**. Mix at appropriate speed. Add PEG-90M. Heat up to 65 – 70°C while mixing. Endpoint must be a clear liquid.
  - 3 When target temperature has reached, add Phase A to Phase B. Mix at 500rpm. Adjust speed if necessary. Remove from heat. Allow to cool while mixing.
  - 4 At 40°C, add fragrance, preservative and other remaining ingredients. Add triethanolamine until pH is 7.20 – 7.50.
- 

### Specification

---

Appearance	Emulsion
pH	7.20

---

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Top-to-Toe Wash

PHC-PF-22-083

A natural formulation of top-to-toe wash that exhibits good and rich foam. It cleanses hair, scalp and body without shedding its natural oil while leaving the hair and skin looking healthy and moisturized.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Water	Aqua	Diluents	q.s
A2	EDTA	Tetrasodium EDTA	Chelating Agent	0.10
B1	Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride	Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride	Conditioning Agent	0.30
<b>B2</b>	<b>Glysoft RG</b>	<b>Glycerin</b>	<b>Humectant</b>	<b>2.00</b>
C1	Lauryl Glucoside	Lauryl Glucoside	Primary Surfactant	15.00
<b>C2</b>	<b>Glysoft SF</b>	<b>Cocoglycerides</b>	<b>Emollient</b>	<b>1.00</b>
<b>C3</b>	<b>Sufrasoft AO100</b>	<b>Cocamidopropylamine Oxide</b>	<b>Secondary Surfactant</b>	<b>15.00</b>
C4	Sodium Lauroyl Sarcosinate	Sodium Lauroyl Sarcosinate	Co-Surfactant	10.00
<b>C5</b>	<b>Sufamide HF750</b>	<b>Cocamide MEA</b>	<b>Foam Booster</b>	<b>3.00</b>
<b>C6</b>	<b>Neosoft CD</b>	<b>Cocamidopropyl Dimethylamine Lactate</b>	<b>Conditioning Active</b>	<b>5.00</b>
<b>C7</b>	<b>Pearlux EGDS 50</b>	<b>Glycol Distearate</b>	<b>Pearlizer</b>	<b>1.50</b>
C8	Fragrance	Fragrance	Fragrance	1.00
C9	Methylchloroisothiazolinone (and) Methylisothiazolinone	Methylchloroisothiazolinone (and) Methylisothiazolinone	Preservative	0.10
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Good and rich foaming
- ✓ Natural conditioning
- ✓ Natural formulation
- ✓ Moisturizing

### Key Ingredients

#### Neosoft CD

- ✓ Cold-processable hair conditioning active
- ✓ Wide spectrum compatibility
- ✓ ISO-16128: 83%



#### Glysoft SF

- ✓ Skin conditioner
- ✓ Foam booster and stabilizer
- ✓ PEG and nitrosamine-free forming compound
- ✓ ISO-16128: 100%



#### Sufrasoft AO100

- ✓ Bio-based, biodegradable and non-hazardous
- ✓ Stable over a wide pH range
- ✓ Sulfate-free
- ✓ ISO-16128: 89%



Raw material verified by ECOCERT GREENLIFE, conforms to the COSMOS Standard

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

- 1 Add Water to a clean container. Start mixing.
- 2 Add Ethylenediaminetetraacetic Acid. Mix until fully dissolved.
- 3 In a separate container, mix Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride and **Glysoft RG**. Add into bulk with continuous mixing. The mixture must be homogenous.
- 4 Add Lauryl Glucoside, **Glysoft SF**, **Sufravon AO100**, Sodium Cocoyl Sarcosinate and **Sufamide HF750**. Mix after each addition until homogenous.
- 5 Add **Neosoft CD**. Mix until homogenous. Heat up to 65°C – 70°C with continuous mixing.
- 6 Add **Pearlux EGDS 50**, and mix until homogenous. Cool down to 40°C below.
- 7 Add Fragrance. Mix until homogenous.
- 8 Add Methylchloroisothiazolinone (and) Methylisothiazolinone. Mix until homogenous. Transfer to desired container.

### Specification

Appearance	Pearlized viscous liquid
Color	Off-white
pH	4.65
Viscosity, cPs	951 (20rpm; S#62)

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>









# intimate Care

Pleasurable, Protective, & Pure

# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Oil-based Lubricant

PHC-PF-23-081

A natural lubricant made from coconut-based emollients the **Cocolatum 503** a plant-derived emollient base and **Glyzer CT200** has good moisturizing and natural antimicrobial properties.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Cocolatum 503	Cocoglycerides (and) <i>Euphorbia cerifera</i> (Candelilla) Wax (and) <i>Oryza sativa</i> (Rice) Bran Wax	Emollient Base	83.00
A2	Glyzer CT200	Caprylic/Capric/Lauric Triglyceride	Emollient	15.00
A3	Strawberry (Food Flavor)		Flavor	2.00
	<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Petrolatum-free
- ✓ Vegan cocolatum
- ✓ Mineral oil-free
- ✓ Moisturizing
- ✓ All-natural

### Key Ingredients

#### Cocolatum 503

- ✓ 100% Plant-Based
- ✓ Outstanding spreadability and silky skin-feel
- ✓ Moisturizing
- ✓ Cruelty-free and vegan
- ✓ ISO 16128: 100%

#### Glyzer CT200

- ✓ Outstanding spreadability
- ✓ Natural emollient
- ✓ Moisturizing
- ✓ ISO-16128: 100%



Raw material verified by ECOCERT GREENLIFE, conforms to the COSMOS Standard

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

## NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📞 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

- 1 In an appropriate container, load **Cocolatum 503** and **Glyzer CT200**. Heat up to 75 - 80°C. Mix until well combined.
- 2 Lower the temperature to 55 - 60°C with constant mixing.
- 3 Add the Flavor and mix until homogenous.
- 4 Immediately fill into the desired container.

### Specification

Appearance	Semi-solid balm
Color	Yellowish
Specific Gravity	0.94 - 0.96

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📞 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Sex Toy Cleaner

PHC-PF-23-084

Ensure your intimate toys stay clean with this sensual toy cleaner, made with coconut-based mild surfactants. This is sulfate-, paraben-, and fragrance-free.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Water	Aqua	Diluent	63.475
A2	Sufrosoft AO100	Cocamidopropylamine Oxide	Surfactant	15.00
A3	Glysoft RG	Glycerin	Humectant	5.00
A4	Sufraquat BK50	Benzalkonium Chloride	Antimicrobial Active	0.10
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.0</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Easy to use
- ✓ Effectively cleanses
- ✓ Kills bacteria

### Key Ingredients

#### Sufrosoft AO100

- ✓ Bio-based, biodegradable and non-hazardous
- ✓ Stable over wide pH range
- ✓ ISO 16128: 89%

#### Sufraquat BK50

- ✓ Broad spectrum disinfectant
- ✓ High quaternary ammonium compound active
- ✓ Potent against bacteria, viruses and fungi
- ✓ ISO 16128: 73%

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📞 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>





## Procedure

- 1 In an appropriate container, combine all ingredients one by one while mixing until homogenous.

## Specification

Appearance	Clear liquid
pH	6.50
Viscosity @ 25°C	80 cPs

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

## NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📞 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## pH Balanced Intimate Wash

PHC-PF-23-078

An intimate wash formulation that contains mild ingredients that have a creamy lather and doesn't strip off skin's natural oils and leaves the skin smooth and moisturized.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Water	Aqua	Diluent	63.475
A2	EDTA	Tetrasodium EDTA	Chelating Agent	0.20
A3	Glysoft RG	Glycerin	Humectant	1.00
A4	Sufrosoft HS100	Cocamidopropyl Hydroxysultaine	Co-Surfactant	12.00
A5	Alkyl Polyglucoside	Lauryl Glucoside	Surfactant	17.00
A6	Glysoft SF	Cocoglycerides	Superfating Agent	5.00
A7	Fragrance		Fragrance	0.20
A8	Sodium Benzoate	Sodium Benzoate	Preservative	0.10
A9	Potassium Sorbate	Potassium Sorbate	Preservative	0.025
A10	PEG-120 Methyl Glucose Trioleate (and) Propanediol	PEG-120 Methyl Glucose Trioleate (and) Propanediol	Thickener	1.00
A11	Citric Acid, 50% solution	Citric Acid	pH Modifier	q.s.
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.0</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Silicone and Sulfate-free
- ✓ Natural and mild formulation
- ✓ Contains moisturizer
- ✓ Gentle cleanser
- ✓ Skin pH

### Key Ingredients

#### Sufrosoft HS100

- ✓ High foaming amphoteric surfactant
- ✓ Stable over wide pH range
- ✓ ISO 16128: 75%

#### Glysoft SF

- ✓ Superfating agent
- ✓ Moisturizing
- ✓ Foam booster and stabilizer
- ✓ ISO 16128: 100%



#### Glysoft RG

- ✓ With almost 99.50% purity
- ✓ Kosher certified material
- ✓ ISO 16128: 100%

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

- 1 Load water to the beaker. Start mixing.
- 2 Add EDTA, mix until dissolved.
- 3 Add **Glysoft RG**, **Sufrosoft HS100**, Lauryl Glucoside and **Glysoft SF**. Mix until clear and homogenous.
- 4 Add Fragrance. Mix until clear and homogenous.
- 5 Add Sodium Benzoate and Potassium Sorbate, mix fully dissolved.
- 6 Add PEG-120 Methyl Glucose Trioleate (and) Propanediol, mix until homogenous.
- 7 Adjust pH using 50% citric acid solution.

### Specification

Appearance	Clear liquid
pH	5.54
Viscosity @ 25°C	370 cPs

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📞 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>









# Household Staples

Eco-Friendly

# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Surface Disinfecting Spray

PHC-PF-21-014

Effective sanitation power that contains amine oxides and ammonium chlorides; this simple formulation can be sprayed on any surface and is guaranteed to reduce pathogenic microbes.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Water	Aqua	Diluents	qs
A2	EDTA	Tetrasodium EDTA	Chelating Agent	1.00
A3	Sufravon 874	Potassium C12-18 Cocoate	Surfactant	15.00
A4	Sufrosoft AO200	Lauramine Oxide	Surfactant	5.00
A5	Sufraquat BK50	Benzalkonium Chloride	Preservative, Antimicrobial	0.20
A6	Fragrance		Parfum	0.10
A7	Citric Acid, 20%	Citric Acid, 20%	pH modifier	qs
A8	Colorant			qs
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Chlorine-free formulation
- ✓ Quick-drying and streak-free
- ✓ Natural yet effective
- ✓ For all types of surfaces

### Key Ingredients

#### Sufravon 874

- ✓ With built-in moisturizer
- ✓ 100% Plant-based
- ✓ Sulfate-free
- ✓ ISO-16128 : 100%



#### Sufrosoft AO200

- ✓ Foam-boosting
- ✓ Foam stabilizing
- ✓ Biodegradable and non-hazardous
- ✓ ISO-16128 : 75%

#### Sufraquat BK50

- ✓ Broad-spectrum disinfectant
- ✓ Potent against bacteria, viruses and fungi
- ✓ ISO-16128 : 73%

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📠 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

---

- 1 In an appropriately-sized mixing vessel, add each ingredient in the specified order while mixing at appropriate speed. Endpoint should be a clear solution.
  - 2 Check initial pH. Adjust pH accordingly (9.5 – 10.5) using citric acid solution.
- 

### Specification

---

Appearance	Clear liquid
pH	9.89

---

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

---

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>



# PRODUCT FORMULATION

## Dishwashing Round

PHC-PF-22-056

Manual dishwashing is enjoying a comeback! This coconut-soap based dishwashing bar has effective grease-cutting power and less soap scum, meaning no clogged pipes. Environmentally friendly, significantly less packaging and water-free.

Phase	Ingredient	INCI	Function	%
A1	Sufravon SN100	Sodium Cocoate	Soap Base	35.00
A2	Sodium Cocoyl Isethionate	Sodium Cocoyl Isethionate	Surfactant	54.30
A3	Sufravon 874	Potassium C12-18 Cocoate	Surfactant	5.00
A4	Water	Aqua	Diluent	5.00
A5	Fragrance		Parfum	0.50
A6	Etidronic Acid	Etidronic Acid	Chelating Agent	0.20
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>100.00</b>

### Formulation Benefits

- ✓ Zero-waste, less soap scum and less packaging needed
- ✓ Cuts through grease
- ✓ Sulfate- and paraben-free

### Key Ingredients

#### Savonel® SN100

- ✓ 100% Plant-based material
- ✓ Excellent foaming and cleaning
- ✓ ISO-16128 : 100%

#### Sufravon 874

- ✓ With built-in moisturizer
- ✓ 100% Plant-based
- ✓ Sulfate-free
- ✓ ISO-16128 : 100%



All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

☎ (+632) 8635 0680 📞 (+632) 8635 0703 ✉ info@natura-aeropack.com 🏠 <https://natura-aeropack.com>





### Procedure

- 
- 1 Mix together **Sufravon SN100**, Sodium Cocoyl Isethionate and **Sufravon 874** using a ribbon blender for uniform mixing.

---

  - 2 In the ribbon blender, add remaining ingredients one at a time and continue mixing until endpoint is clay-like in consistency. Optional to add colorant.

---

  - 3 Press into shape using a pneumatic press.

---

### Specification

---

Appearance	Solid Bar
pH @ 1%	9.00
Foam Height	18

---

All data, formulations and information provided herein have not been comprehensively tested and are not represented as suitable for any particular uses. Statement concerning possible or suggested uses made herein may not be relied upon or be construed as a guaranty of no patent infringement. Users have the sole responsibility and obligation for making preliminary tests to determine the suitability of the sample formulations described herein for any application, to make tests before use in any specific applications, and to confirm the performance, efficacy, safety and regulatory compliance of such products for their particular use.

### NATURA AEROPACK CORPORATION

First Industrial Township, Special Economic Zone FIT-SEZ, Brgy. Pagaspas, Tanauan, Batangas, Philippines 4232

(+632) 8635 0680 (+632) 8635 0703 info@natura-aeropack.com <https://natura-aeropack.com>

